Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
C857
1834L

Journal of a voyage from Boston to the South Atlantic

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sunday June 22d 1834
				N W		Commences with light airs from the N W. at 1 PM weighed anchor and took tow to a steam boat at 2 PM anchored between the fort and Tompsons Island
						Middle part calm
				S. E.		Latter part light airs could not get to sea

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W.	Remarks on board Monday 23d of June 1834
				E S E S. W.		Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. imployed in getting the crew on board
						Middle part calm
						Latter part calm imployed in fitting boats could not get to sea
				S. E.		

Journal of a voyage from Boston to the South Atlant

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L/W	Remarks on board Tuesday June 24th 1834
				S.E.		Commences with fresh breezes imployed in fitting boats all hands on board
						Middle part calm
				S.S.W.		Latter part light breezes from at 8 A.M. weighed anchor and stood to sea at 9 A.M. put away the pilot Boston light bearing W. dist 6 miles from which I take my departure
8						
9						
10	6		E.S.E			
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L/W	Remarks on board Wednesday June 25
1	7		E.S.E	S.S.W		Commences with strong breezes at 1 P.M. took in top gallant sails imployed in stowing anchors saw several small sail
2	7					
3	7	1/2				
4	7	1/2				
5	7	1/2				
6	7	1/2	E by N	W.S.W.		
7	7	1/2				
8	7	1/2				
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					Middle part strong winds and thick fog
12	9					
1	9					
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					
5	9		E.	W.		
6	8	1/2				
7	8					Latter part more moderate set the top gallant sails clear weather saw several sail the watch imployed on ships duty so ends this day
8	8					
9	8					
10	7					
11	7	1/2				
12	7					
				Lat by Obs		Long by Chro
				42.35		67.15

Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the South Atlan

H	K	F	Course	Wind	LW	Remarks on board Thursday June 18th
1	6		E.S.E.	W.		Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather saw several fin backs and several sail - the watch imployed in ships duty
2	5					
3	5		S E b E			
4	4					
5	4					
6	4		S E.			
7	5					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Middle part moderate breezes and fine weather
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	5					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	1					Latter part pleasant breezes at 5 AM saw plenty of fin backs at 8 AM saw blackfish lowered got fast and killed two at 10 AM took them to the ship and hoisted them in so ends this day
8	5					
9	0					
10	1					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs Long by Chro
42.00 65:25

H	K	F	Course	Wind	LW	Remarks on board Friday June 19th 1839
1	6		E.S.E.	W.		Commences with pleasant breezes imployed in cleaning blackfish at 2 P.M saw blackfish lowered but could not get fast saw plenty of fin backs and several sail at 7 PM took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails
2	2					
3	6					
4	7					
5	8					
6	8					
7	9					
8	9					
9	8					
10	7					
11	6	½		W. N W		
12	6					Middle part the same
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6		E			Latter part pleasant breezes the watch imployed in ships Duty saw nothing so ends this day
7	4					
8	4					
9	6					
10	6					
11	4					
12	7					

Lat by Obs Long by Lunar Long by Chro
41.31 64 00 64.21

Journal of a voyage from Boston to the South Atlantic

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday June 28th
1	7		E	W.N.W.		Commences with pleasant breezes
2	7					the watch employed in ships duty
3	7					saw one brig no sail in sight
4	7					at 6 Pm strong breezes
5	7					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8	1/2				
10	7					Middle part More moderate
11	6					
12	6					
1	6			W.		
2	6					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					Latter part moderate breezes
8	7					the watch employed in ships duty
9	6					saw nothing so ends this day
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 41.15

Long by Chron 60.00 Long by Chron 59.40

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday June 29th 183
1	6		E by N.	N.W.		Commences with pleasant breezes
2	6					saw one sail standing to the
3	5					East
4	5					
5	6					
6	4		E by S.	S.E. by S.		
7	4					
8	5					
9	5					Middle part moderate
10	4					at 1 AM tacked ship
11	4		S	E.S.E		
12	4					
1	4					
2	4		E.N.E.	S.E.		
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6 7	5					
8	6					
9	7					Latter part strong breezes
10	6					took in the top gallant sails
11	7					so ends this day saw nothing
12	8					

Lat by Obs 42.07

Long by Chron 58.20

rnal of a voyage from Boston to the South Atlantic

K F Course Winds L W. Remarks on board Monday June 30th

S.E. S.E. ½ Commences with strong breezes at 3 PM double reeft the top sails at 4 PM spoke a fishing schooner from the banks for Glochester at 5 PM saw black fish lowered got fast and killed him took him to the ship and boiled him in our small pot

1

Middle part strong gales with rain double reeft the top sails took in jibb and main sail

1½

E. by N. S.E. by S.

Latter part more moderate with fogg set the top sails jibb and main sail so ends this day

No Obs

H K F Course Winds L W. Remarks on board Tuesday July 1st 1834

E S E S. 1½ Commences with fresh breezes and fogg at 1 PM commenced boiling at 9 PM finished and took in jibb and Main sail

S.W.

½

W.S.W.

W.

Middle part strong breezes and clear weather at 11 PM double reeft the top sails at 6 AM furled the Mizen top sail

Latter part fresh gales and clear with a heavy sea so ends this Day

Lat by Obs 42 25
Long by Chro 53.17

Journal of a voyage from Boston to the South At

H.	K	F	Course	Wind	LW	Remarks on board Wedn
1	7		S.E by S	W.N.W		Commences with fresh gales
2	7	1/2				a heavy sea the watch emp
3	7					ed in ships duty
4	7					
5	7	1/2				
6	7	1/2				
7	7	1/2				
8	7	1/2				
9	7					
10	7					Middle part more moderate
11	7		"	N by E		set the top sails at 6 A.M. s
12	6					the top gallant sails jib an
1	6					mainsail fresh breezes
2	6					
3	5					
4	6					Latter part moderate
5	6					saw a ship standing to the
6	6					N.W. the watch employed in
7	7					ships duty
8	7					
9	5	1/2				
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1/2				

Lat by Obs 40 59

Long by Chro 51 19 Long by Lunar 51,19

H	K	F	Course	Wind	LW.	Remarks on board Thursday July
1	5		S.E by S.	E.N.E		Commences with moderate b
2	4	1/2				the watch employed in ships d
3	4	1/2				
4	4	1/2				
5	4					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4					
9	4					
10	5					Middle part the same
11	5					at 4 A.M. we tacked ship
12	6					and stood to the E.
1	5					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		S.	E.S.E.		Latter part pleasant
6	4				1/2	breezes saw a ship wi
7	5		E.N.E	S.E.		the letter X in her fore
8	5					sail steering W.N.W. so en
9	4					this day the watch emp
10	4					in ships duty
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 40 57

Long by Chro 49,25 Long by Lunar 19:23

Ship Course of Dorchester from Boston towards the [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday July 4th 1834
1	5		NE by E	E.	//	Commences with moderate breezes and ship steering N N W.
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					Middle part fresh breezes took in the top gallant sails
1	5		E N E			
2	5					
3	5				1	
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					Latter part strong breezes with rain at 10 P M double reefed the top sails took in jib and spanker at 12 PM took in mainsail and mizen top sail strong gales So Ends
8	5				2	
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					
12	3				3½	

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board July 5th 1834
1	2		NE by E	SE by E.	4	Commences with strong gales and squally at 1 AM took in the fore top sail and double reefed the main at 6 took in the fore sail and wore ship
2	2					
3	3					
4	3		N	E N E.	5	
5	2					
6	2		N E.		5	
7	2					
8	2					
9	1	½				
10	1	½				
11	1	½				Middle part part clear at 5 AM the wind more moderate set double reefed top sails and fore sail jib
12	1	½				
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1	½				
6	3		SE by S	N N E.	2	Latter part strong breezes and clear all the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day
7	4					
8	4					
9	5				1	
10	5					
11	4					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 42.08
Longd Chro 47.30

Ships Courier of & from Dorchester Bound

H	K	HK	courses	winds	L	Remarks on board Sunday 6th
1	5		S S E	S E		
2	5					Commences with fresh gales and a heavy sea running. at 4 P M Shook out one reef of each topsail set jib and mainsail Saw a ship steering W N W
3	5					
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	3	½				
8	3	½				
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					Middle part moderate all sail set
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part light airs saw a brig steering to the S. E bd. so ends this day
8	3					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	3					

Lat by Obs 40. 55

Long by Chro 46 W.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	L W.	Remarks on board Monday July 7th 1851
1	2		S. S. E.	E		Commences with calm and pleasant at 3 PM spoke the brig Mary Jane of and from New York bound to Rochelle at 4 light airs tacked ship
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	3		E N E.	S. E.		
6	3					
7	1					
8	1					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	1					Middle part light airs
2	1		N E.	E S. E.		
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1		S by E	E by S		
7	1	½				Latter part calms the watch employed in ships duty at 9 AM tacked ship. Two sail in sight so ends this Day not steerage way on
8		½				
9		½				
10		½				
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 40 50

Long by Chro 46 08

For the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot [illegible]

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday July 8th
1	6					Commences with calm the
2	6					watch imployed in repairing
3	0					stay sail rigging and bending
4	0					studing sails saw nothing
5	0					
6	1		E S E	N W		
7	1					
8	2		S. E. by S	W.		
9	2					
10	2					Middle part light airs
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					Latter part light airs and
8	1	½				foggy at 7 A.M. set the
9	1	½				studing sails the
10	2					watch imployed in ships
11	1	½				duty so ends this day
12	2					

Lat by Obs 40.30

Long by Chro 45.06

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday July 9 1884
1	1		S E by S	S. W		Commences with light airs and
2	2					clear saw two sail
3	2					the watch imployed in ships
4	1					duty
5	2					
6	3					
7	4					
8	5					
9	5					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6		S. E			Middle part moderate
1	6					breezes
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6		S. E by	S. by W.		
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					Latter part fresh breezes
9	6					with high squalls of rain
10	6					at 9 A.M. took in the
11	6					studing sails the watch imployed
12	6					in ships duty

Lat by Obs 40.34

Long by Chro 45.08

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday July 10th
1	6		E.S.E.	S		Commences with fresh breezes and
2	6					light squalls of rain the
3	7					watch employed in taking
4	7					an account of the spare sails
5	7		S.E.	S.W.		bent the mizen stay sail
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					Middle part strong breezes
2	8					took in top gallant sails
3	8					
4	8					
5	7					
6	7		S b E.			Latter part strong winds with
7	7					heavy squalls of rain
8	7					thunder and lightning took
9	7					in all sail but main top
10	7					sail and fore sail
11	7					So ends this day
12	8					

[illegible] No Obs

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday July 11th
1	6		E.N.E.	S.W.		Commences with strong winds
2	6					and heavy squalls the watch
3	6		E.S.E.			employed in saving fresh water
4	6					at 6 PM made sail at 8 PM
5	6		S.E.b.E.			heavy squalls took in all sail
6	7					but main top sail and fore
7	7		E.S.E.	S.S.W.	4	sail
8	7					
9	2					
10	2	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
1	2					Middle part more moderate
2	2					at 6 AM made all sail light
3	1	4				winds
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2		S.E.b.E.		1½	
8	2					
9	1					Latter part light airs and
10	1					squalls of rain the watch
11	5					employed in ship duty
12	3					

Lat by Obs 39.11 Long by Lunar Obs 39.03

Long by Chro 39.05

(For the South Atlantic whaling [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday July [illegible]
1						Commences with a fine [illegible]
2						boats on shore found
3						[illegible] the Swede and [illegible]
4						the Swede and took them on
5						board at 6 PM the boats came
6						off with vegetables [illegible] in
7						the West end of Flores bearing
8						N W. Distance 4 leagues from
9						which I take my departure
10						for Fayal
11						
12						Middle part the same
1						
2						Latter part light airs at 9 AM
3						called all hands to witness
4						punishment on Gustus
5						Alexander seaman and
6	1	½	S E by E	S by W		John S. Wallburg a seaman for
7	2					disobeying of orders and running
8	2					~~away~~ seized them up to the
9	2					main rigging and gave them each
10	2					with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
11	2					[illegible] [illegible] the watch
12	2					employed in ship duty vessel
						in sight

Lat by Obs 39.20

Long by Chro 30 56

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday July [illegible]
1	2		E S E	S. S		Commences with light airs
2	1					the watch employed in ship
3	1					duty exchanged signals with an
4	1					English ship standing to the N E
5	0					saw a brig steering to the W
6	0					at 5 PM calm
7	0					
8	0					
9	0					
10	0					
11	0					Middle part light airs
12	0					
1	0					at 5 AM tacked ship [illegible]
2	0					[illegible]
3	2		N E	E S E		
4	3					
5	4			S.		
6	4					Latter part [illegible]
7	5					breezes with squally [illegible]
8	5					rain saw a whale ship
9	5					[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
10	5					[illegible] by the [illegible]
11	6					[illegible] this day the people
12	5					employed in shipping

Lat by Obs 38 40

Long by Chro 30.26

Journal of a voyage from Boston to the South

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W
1	5		S b E	E b S	
2	5				
3	6				
4	6				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4		S E	E S E	
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5				
6	6		S b E	E b S	
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Friday July 18th
Commences with pleasant breezes
saw a barque ship steering to
the N E [illegible] at 2 PM saw several
humpbacks took them to be sperm
whales took in top gallant sails
at 11 PM tacked ship

Middle part the same
at 5 AM set the top
gallant sails at 6 AM tacked
ship

Latter part lively breezes
the watch employed in
ship duty so ends this day
saw nothing

Lat by Obs 33.4
Long by Chro 38.[illegible]

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W
1	5		S	E S E	
2	6				
3	6				
4	5				
5	5		S b E		
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5	½			
2	5	½			
3	5	½			
4	5	½			
5	5				
6	5				
7	6		S E	E S E	
8	6				
9	5				
10	5				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Saturday July 19
Commences with fresh
breezes at 5 PM saw blackfish
fish lowered but could not get
fast

Middle part the same
at 1 AM tacked ship

Latter part strong breezes
saw a ship to windward standing
to the N E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 31.03
Long by Chro 27.50

Atlantic whaling in the Ship Courier of [illegible]

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW
1	5		N E by E.	S E by E	
2	6				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	6				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	2		E N E	S E	
6	2				
7	4				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	7				
12	6				

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th
Commences with strong breezes
and squalls of rain at 1 PM
[illegible] first [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] sails at 5 PM [illegible]
moderate and [illegible]
the top gallant sails

Middle part the same at
6 AM made the Island of
Fayal bearing N E by E by compass

Latter part fresh breezes
steering in for the land
one sail in sight so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 38 10
Long by Chro 28 59

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW
1	6		E N E	S E	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	~~6~~ 4				
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Monday July 19th
Remarks on board
Commences with fresh breezes
at 4 PM spoke the ship
Maverick of New Bedford
4 months out 60 bbls of oil
[illegible]
[illegible] bearing
N E by N dist 4 leagues took
in light sails

Middle part moderate
at 1 AM [illegible]
in for the land
at 6 AM [illegible]
[illegible]

Latter part [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] this day

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

H K F Course Winds L[illegible] Remarks on board Thursday July 2[illegible]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7 6
8 6
9 5
10 5
11 5
12 6

Commences with pleasant [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at 6 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

NW by W SE [illegible]

Middle part calm
At 6 PM took a fresh breeze
[illegible]
the [illegible] bearing
[illegible]
from which I take my
departure At 10 AM took in top
gallant sails
Latter part fresh breezes
and rainy [illegible] 10 [illegible]
this day

Lat Obs

H K F Course Winds L[illegible] Remarks on board Friday July [illegible]

NW by W [illegible]

1 5
2 5
3 5
4 5
5 4
6 4
7 4
8 4
9 5
10 5
11 5
12 5
1 5
2 5
3 5
4 5
5 5
6 5
7 6
8 5
9 5
10 4
11 4
12 5

Commences with fresh breezes
and rain at 4 AM clear weather
[illegible] set the top gallant sails

Middle part the same
at 5 AM saw black
fish [illegible] but could
not [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
strong breezes [illegible] top
gallant sails [illegible]

Latter part strong breezes
and squally [illegible] this
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
this day

Lat by Obs 39 22

Ship Atlantic Whaling William Lucy Master [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday July 24th
1	3		S W	S S E	Commences with fresh gales and heavy squalls at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails took in the jib at 5 P.M. more moderate set the jib at 9 P.M. set the whole top sails
2	6				
3	4				
4	3				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4		S by W	S E by E	
9	4				
10	5				
11	6				Middle part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. set the top gallant sails
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	5				
5	5		S W by S	S E by S	
6	5				Latter part strong breezes and squally the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day saw nothing
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Lat by Obs 36.12

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday July 25
1	5		S S W	S E	Commences with fresh breezes at 2 P.M. saw black fish lowered but could not get fast saw plenty of small fish
2	5				
3	0				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		S ½ W	S E by E ½ E	
8	5				
9	5				
10	6				
11	5				
12	5				Middle part more moderate
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		S	E S E	Latter part strong breezes the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day
8	5				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Lat by Obs 34.37
Long by Chro 29.27

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Jul 26
1	7		SbE	E		Commences with strong breeze
2	7					the watch imployed in ships
3	7					Duty generally
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					Middle part strong breezes
1	6					and squally
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6		S	ESE		
7	6					Latter part more moderate
8	6					saw a sail to windward
9	6					so ends this day the watch
10	6					imployed in ships duty
11	6					
12	6					

Long by Chro 29 03
Lat by Obs 32 57

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday July 27th
1	5		SbW	SbE		Commences with fresh breezes
2	5					the watch imployed at 7 PM
3	5					light airs and squalls of rain
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4		S	ESE		
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Middle part moderate
12	5					
1	5					
2	5		SbE	E		
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					Latter part fresh breezes
7	5					saw a ship steering to the
8	5					W. so ends this day light squalls
9	5					of rain
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

No Lat

Long by Chro 2830 Long by Lunar Obs 28.35

South Atlantic whaleing Willmot Luce master

H	K	F	Course	Wind	S.W.
1	4		S	E S E	
2	4				
3	4				
4	3				
5	3		S by E	E by S	
6	2				
7	2				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4	½			
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4			E N E	
5	4	½			
6	4				
7	4	½			
8	4				
9	4	½			
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Monday July 28th
Commences with pleasant breezes
light squalls of rain

Middle part more squally
at [illegible] set the [illegible]
sails

Latter part light airs and
squalls of rain
no whales in sight employed in
ship's duty so ends this day
saw nothing

Lat by Obs 19.52

H	K	F	Course	Wind	S.W.
1	4		S by E	E	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4	½			
5	5	½		E N E	
6	4	½			
7	4				
8	5				
9	5	½			
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4				
10	5				
11	0				
12	0				

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29th
Commences with pleasant
breezes [illegible] employed
in ship's duty at [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] to windward

Middle part pretty light airs
with squalls of rain

Latter part pleasant breezes
at 10 AM [illegible]
[illegible]
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 20.16
Long by Chro 37.05

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 30th
1	4		S	E b S		Commences with light breezes at 2 PM [illegible] [illegible] fish along side hoisted him in and [illegible] sail [illegible] all hands employed in clearing away the [illegible] and picking over potatoes
2	6					
3	4					
4	4					
5	5					
6	5					
7	4					
8	6					
9	6					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5			E N E		Middle part pleasant breezes at 12 PM [illegible] the [illegible]
1	5					
2	5					
3	6					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5			/		
8	5					Latter part [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] ships duty [illegible] this day
9	5					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat by Obs 25 44

Long by Chr 26 37 Long by Lunar Obs 26 33

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday July 31st
1	5		S b E	E N E		Commences with pleasant breezes the watch employed in ships duty [illegible] [illegible]
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part the same
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	6					Latter part fresh breezes the [illegible] [illegible] ships duty [illegible] [illegible] but nothing
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 24,33

Long by Chr 25,10

South Atlantic Ocean whaling Wilmot Lees

H	K	F	Course	Wind	W.
1	7		S	N.E.	
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks on board Tuesday August 1st

Commences with fresh breezes [illegible] all sail [illegible] steering to the S.S.W.

Middle part strong breeze

Latter part [illegible] [illegible] all [illegible] remainder [illegible]

Lat by Obs 21.54

So ends.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	W.
1	6		S b E	E N E	
2	6				
3	6				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7	½			
7	8				
8	8				
9	7	½			
10	7				
11	6	½			
12	6				
1	6	½			
2	5	½			
3	5	½			
4	5	½			
5	5	½			
6	5	½	S	E b E	
7	5	½			
8	5	½			
9	5				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 2d

Commences with fresh breezes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in the [illegible] [illegible] steering [illegible]

Middle part more moderate

Latter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fitting [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this day [illegible] nothing

Lat by Obs 19.31

Long [illegible] 18 11

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the 18

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday August
1	6		S.	6		Commences with pleasant breezes the watch employed
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6		SbE	ENE		
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	5					
10	5					Middle part moderate
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5		S			
7	5					
8	5					Latter part pleasant breezes at 7 AM saw black fish lowered but could not get fast so ends this day all hands on deck
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 17.32
Long by Chro 23.25

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday August
1	5		SbE	ENE		Commences with pleasant breezes at 3 AM made the Salt Island one of the Cape Verd Islands bearing SbE per compass. at 6 AM hauled the main sail, the N W. point of Salt Island bearing S E ½ E per compass Dist 10 miles
2	5					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6		S			
6	6					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	6					Middle part [illegible] the same left the light sails and [illegible] top at day light made the Island of Bonavesta bearing S E per compass Distance 10 miles at 8 AM squared away from the land at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the end
11	6					
12	6					
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6 7						Latter part pleasant breezes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day
8 9						
10						
11						
12						

Atlantic whaling [illegible] [illegible] Master [illegible] 1834

H	K	F	Course	Winds	S.W.
1	3		S by E	S W by S	
2	3				
3	2				
4	2				
5	0		[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	0				
7	0				
8	0				
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4			S E	S S W	
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 9th
Commences with moderate breezes
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] made
top gallant sail at 1 PM [illegible]
[illegible]
at 4 PM saw a sail
[illegible] [illegible]

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes and
squally a heavy swell from
the S S W [illegible] [illegible]
the watch [illegible] in [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 9.01

Long [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	Winds	S.W.
1	3		S E by E	S S W	
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	2		S E		
7	2				
8	2				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2		S S E	S W	
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 10th 1834
Commences with fresh breezes
and squally at 1 PM [illegible] [illegible]

Middle part the same raining

Latter part fresh breezes
so ends this day saw nothing
a [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 8.21

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Monday Aug 11th
1	3		S	W S W		Commences with fresh breezes and rainy at 5 PM took in the top gallant sails at 8 PM set the fore and main
2	2					
3	2					
4	3					
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part fresh breezes and rainy at 4 AM took in the top gallant sails
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	3		S S E	S W		
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					Latter part the weather more moderate with rain so ends this day
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

No Obs

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 12th
1	3		S E b S	S W b S		Remarks on board Commences with moderate breezes and light rain at 6 PM tacked ship to the West
2	3					
3	3					
4	3		E S E			
5	3					
6	3					
7	4		W b N	S W b S		
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	5					
12	5		S E	S S W		
1	4					Middle part fine breezes at 11 PM tacked ship at 5 AM wore ship standing to the West [illegible]
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		S E b E			
5	4					
6	4		W b N S			
7	4					
8	4					Latter part [illegible] so ends this day took in the fore top gallant sail
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat Obs 6 [illegible]

Long Obs 11 [illegible]

South Atlantic Ocean whaleing [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 13th
1	5		W b S	S b W		Commences with strong breezes a ship in sight at 2 PM set the fore top gallant sail & the night [illegible] at ships duty at 6 PM [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5		W	S S W		
7	5					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3		W b S	S		
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					Middle part moderate at 9 AM tacked ship
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3		E b S	S b E		Latter part light airs at 11 AM tacked ship to [illegible] one ship in sight the [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ setting [illegible] rigging
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2		S W b W	S b E		
12	2					

Lat by Obs 5 14
Long by Chro 22 45

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday Aug 14th
1	2		S W b S	[illegible]		Commences with light airs one ship in sight the watch employed setting up [illegible] rigging and other jobs of ships duty
2	2	4				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	2	4				
6	2	4				
7	2	4				
8	1	4	W b S	S b W		
9						
10						
11						
12						
1	1					Middle part calm at 4 AM light breezes
2	1					
3	2					
4	3		S S E	S W		
5	3					
6	3					
7	4					
8	4					Latter part pleasant breezes the watch employed in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] one ship in sight
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 4 29

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston bound for the

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on Friday August 15th 1834
1	5		S.E.b S	S.W.b S		Commences with fresh breezes the watch employed in ship's duty strong ... [illegible]
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					Middle part the same at 4 A.M. set the fore and [illegible] top gallant sails
2	4		S.E			
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	5		S.E.b E	S.b W		
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					Latter part strong breezes the watch employed in fitting a new boat, ends this day [illegible] nothing
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 3 46
Long by Chr 21. 0

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on Saturday Aug 16th 1834
1	4		S.E.b E	S.b W.		Commences with strong breezes the watch employed in ship's duty
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5		E.S.E	S	2	
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Middle part the same at 4 A.M. took in the fore and Mizen top gallant sails
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	0					
8	3					Latter part strong breezes at 10 A.M. tacked ship and set the fore and mizen top gallant sails. the watch employed in fitting a new boat ends this day
9	3					
10	3		W.S.W.	S		
11	3					
12	3					

Lat by Obs 3 42
Long by Chr 20 13

South Atlantic and Indian Ocean whaleing &c 1854

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Monday Aug 25th
1	6		S W b ½ S	S E		Commences with strong breezes and squally the watch imployed in doing nothing at 1 P M took in the studding sails
	6					
	6					
	6					
5	6					
	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
	6					
1	6					
2	6					Middle part the same
	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					
9	5					Latter part the same strong breezes at 7 A M took in the top gallant sails at 11 A M [illegible] the main [illegible]
10	5					
11	5					
2	5					

Lat by Obs 11.45

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 26th 1854
	5		S W b S ½ S	S. E		Commences with strong breezes the watch imployed in ships duty
	5					
	5					
	5					
5	5					
	5					
7	5					
	5					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
						Middle part the same at 10 A M set the top gallant sails
	6					
	6					
	6					
	6					
	6					
	6					
7	6					
3	6	/				
9	6	½				Latter part strong breezes the watch imployed in stowing away spars sent down the royal yards so ends this day
16	6	½				
1	7					
2	7					

Lat by Obs 15.58

Long by Chro 32 00

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the South

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 27th
1	5	½	S W b S ½ S	S E		Commences with strong breezes the watch imployed in ships duty at 7 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails. at 9 P.M. reeft the fore and mizen top sails
2	5	½				
3	5	½	S b W	E S E		
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Middle part the same
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7			E b S		
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					Latter part strong breezes and squally reeft the main top sail so ends this day the watch imployed in ships duty
9	6					
10	6					
19	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 16 31

Long by Chro 32 45 Long by Lunar Obs 32 27

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday Aug 28th
1	5	½	S	E		Commences with strong breezes and clear the watch imploy in ships duty at 11 P.M. double reeft the fore and mizen top sails
2	5	½				
3	5	½				
4	5	½				
5	5	½				
6	5	½				
7	5	½				
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Middle part the same at 7 A.M. shook the one reeft out of the fore and mizen top sails at 10 set the fore and mizen top gallant sails over the reeft top sails
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	6					
9	6					Latter part strong breezes so ends this day the watch imployed in ships duty
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 14. 69

Long by Chro 33 00 Long by Lunar Obs 32 37

Atlantic and Indian Ocean whaleing Wilmot Luce mat

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.
1	6		S	E	
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	5				
12	5				
1	4				
2	4		S b E		
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Friday Aug 29th
Commences with strong breezes and clear weather all hands imployed in ships duty

Middle part moderate at 1 AM tack ship and reefed and set top gallant sails

Latter part squally took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails the watch imployed in ships duty so ends this Day saw a sail steering to the S S W.

Lat by Ob 21 30

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.
1	1		S S E	E	
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	1				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 30th
Commences with calms and squally the watch imployed in ships duty at 4 PM moderate breeze shifted the quarter boats took in the old ones and put out new ones

Middle part moderate breezes

Latter part pleasant breezes the watch imployed in ships duty saw a ship steering to the S. S. E. so ends this day

Lat by Ob 23 14
Long by Chro 32 31 Long by Lunar Ob 32 38

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the South

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday Aug 31st
1	3		SSE	E		Commences with light winds
2	3					all hands employed in
3	3					breaking out the after hold
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	4					
10	4					
11	5					
12	5			ENE		Middle part moderate breezes
1	5					in the studingsails
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					Latter part light airs
10	3					and fine weather
11	3					so ends this day saw nothing
12	3					

Lat by Obs 24 25

Long by Chro 31 50

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday Sept 1st 183
1	4		SSE	ENE		Commences with pleasant
2	4	½				breezes all sail set to the best
3	4					advantage
4	4	½				
5	4					
6	4	½				
7	4					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part the same
12	5			S		
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					Latter part fresh breezes
9	6					with light squalls of rain
10	6					spoke an English ship Enchantress of London
11	6					8 days from Rio for London
12	6					saw one English brig

Lat by Obs 26 25

Long by Chro 31.02

Atlantic and Indian Ocean whaleing Wilmot Luce

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 4th 1859
1	5		S E by S	N by W		Commences with fresh breezes and light squalls the watch employed in altering a fore top sail saw a brig steering to the E S E.
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					Middle part more moderate with squalls of rain
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					Latter part pleasant breezes saw a barque steering to the E S E. so ends this day the watch employed in repairing sails
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 28 12

Long by Chro 29 00

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wedns Sept 5th 1859
1	5		S E by S	N W		Commences with fine weather and pleasant breezes the watch employed in repairing sails at 4 PM bent a fore top sail unbent the spanker shifted over the studding sails
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	6					
7	6					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	4					
2	4					Middle part light squalls of rain
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4		S E by E	S by W		Latter part moderate breezes took in the studding sails the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Lat by Obs 29 26

Long by Chro 27 25

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the South

H	K	F	Course	Wind	LW	Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 4th
1	4		E by S	S by E		Commences with moderate
2	4					breezes and foggy the watch
3	4					imployed in repairing sails
4	4					bent the [illegible].
5	4					
6	4					
7	4		S E by E	S by W		
8	0					
9	0					
10	0					
11	0					
12	1					Middle part calm
1	1					at 7 AM set the steering
2	5		S S E	W by S		sails
3	5					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					Latter part fresh breezes
8	5					the watch imployed in
9	5					repairing sails saw fin backs
10	5					so ends this Day
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Ob 30 29

Long

H	K	F	Course	Wind	LW	Remarks on board Friday Sept 5th
1	5		S E by S	W S W		Commences with fresh breeze
2	5					and fine weather the watch
1	6					imployed in repairing sails
5	6					saw fin backs
6	6					at 9 AM heavy squalls took
7	6					in all sail bu Double reefed top
8	6					sails and fore sail
9	8					
10	8		S E	S S W	1P	
11	6					
12	3					
1	0					Middle part fresh breezes
2	0					and squally
3	8					
4	9					
5	9					
6	3					
7	4					Latter part fresh gales
8	4					the watch imployed in repairing
9	4					sails so ends this day
10	4					saw fin backs
11	4					
12	4					
	5					

Lat by Ob 31 08

Long by Chr 25 00

Atlantic and Indian Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6th
1	5		SE	WSW		Commences with strong gales
2	5					the watch employed in repairing
3	5					sails at 4 PM close reefed the
4	5					top sails reefed the fore sail
5	5					and took up the boats
6	5			SWbW		heavy gales with heavy squalls
7	5					at 4 PM took in the fore sail
8	2		E	SSW		and hove too
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					Middle part heavy squalls
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	1					Latter part strong gales
9	1	4				set the fore sail
10	1	4				so ends this day
11	1	4				
12	1	4				

Lat. obs. 31 16

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7th 1834
1	2		E	SbW		Commences with strong gales
2	2					laying too under close reefed main top
3	2					sail and fore sail
4	2					at 8 PM set quarter watches
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	1	4				
11	1	4				Middle part moderate
12	1	4				at 5 AM called all hands
1	1	4				and made all sail
2	1	4				
3	1	4				
4	1	4				
5	1	4		SSE		
6	2	4				
7	2	4				Latter part light airs and
8	2	4				a heavy swell so ends
9	2	4				this day saw nothing
10	2	4				
11	3	4				
12	3					

Lat. obs.

Long. by Chro 23 07

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the South

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday Sept 8th 1854
1	2		ESE	S		Commences with light airs and calms saw plenty of fin backs
1	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	1½					
9	1½					
10	1½					
11	1½					Middle part the same
12	1½					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1½					
8	1					
9	1½					
10	1½					Latter part light airs the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
11	1					
12	1					

No 16

H	K	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9th
1	1		SE	NW		Commences with calm the watch employed in ships duty saw fin backs at 4 PM bent a fore sail and mizen top sail
2	1					
3		1½				
4		1½				
5		1½				
6		1½				
7		1½				
8		1½				
9		1½				
10		1½				
11		1½				
12		2	SSE	NW		Middle part moderate breezes at 1 AM set the studding sails
1		2				
2		2				
3		2				
4		2				
5		2				
6		4				
7		4				Latter part pleasant breezes the watch employed in picking over potatoes so ends this day got the cutting pendants aloft saw nothing light sperwalls [illegible]
8		4				
9		5				
10		5				
11		6				
11		6				

Lat Obs 3154

Long by Chro 2119 Long by Lunar Obs 20 38

Atlantic and Indian Ocean whaleing Wilmot Luce

H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 14th 1834
1	S S E	W S W	Commences with fresh breezes steering
2			to the S S E. the ship Washington in
3			sight cutting saw fin backs at 2 PM
4			took in the top gallant sails
5			at 6 PM took in sail and set the
6			watch quarter watches
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12	S S E	W S W	
1			Middle part the same
2			at 1 AM hauld up the fore sail
3			and hove to the wind
4			at 5 AM called all hands and
5			made sail fresh breezes
6			
7			
8			
9			Latter part strong breezes at
10			11 AM saw a whale lowered
11			the boats but could not get
12			fast came on board so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 15
Long by Chro 16 40

H	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Sept 15th 1834
1	S S E	W N W	Commences with strong breezes
2			at 3 PM double reefd the topsails
3			at 4 PM saw whales lowered but
4			could not get fast came on
5			board and took in sail saw
6			several whales fresh gales from
7			the W N W heading to the
8			S W
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			Middle part fresh gales took
4			in the fore sail heading to the S W.
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			Latter part strong gales and
10			foggy at 12 AM saw ship
11			So ends this day saw nothing
12			heading to the S

Lat by Obs 36 16

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the South

Course Wind
Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 16th
Commences with fresh gales
set the fore and mizen top sails
close reeft heading to the N NW
W S W
at 8 PM took in the fore and
mizen top sails and fore
sail

S S W
Middle part more moderate
at 5 AM called all hands set
the top sails double reeft
at 6 AM spoke the ship
Two Brothers with 25 bbls of
sperm oil

N N W

Latter part fresh breezes shook
out the reefs set the main
top gallant sails so ends this
day the watch imployed in
ships duty

Lat Obs 35.55
Long Chro 16.50

Course Winds
S
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 17th
Commences with moderate breezes
steering to the N E the ship
Two Brothers in sight saw her
boats chasing a whale
at 6 PM took in sail and
luft to heading to the E S E

W.
Middle part calm
at 5 AM called all hands
and made sail

Latter part light airs from the
W. two sail in sight
at [illegible] AM saw two whales lowered
but could not get fast so ends
this day the ship Two Brothers

No Obs

Atlantic and Indian Oceans whaleing 1834

Course Wind
E W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 18th 1834
Commences with light airs and calm
two sail in sight at 6 PM took
in sail steering to the E

S W

Middle part moderate breezes
at 5 AM called all hands
and made sail at 6 AM saw
sperm whales going quick
to windward lowered but could
not get fast came on board
and took up the boats squared the
yards and set the fore top mast
studing sail steering ESE
Latter part fresh breezes at 9 AM
saw two right whales going quick
to windward lowerd could not get
fast so ends this day course ESE

ESE

Lat by Ob 35 35
Long by Chro 15 20

Course Winds
SE by E N W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 19th
Commences with fresh breezes from
the N W steering to the SE by E
at 6 PM took in sail saw one
fin back

Middle part moderate
at 1 AM luft too and hauld
aback at 5 AM called all
hands and made sail kept
of SE by E set the studing sails

Latter part pleasant
all sail set so ends this
day saw nothing

Lat by Ob 35 40
Long by Chro 13 10

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

Course Wind
S S E W N W

Saturday Sept 20th 1834
Commences with pleasant breezes shifted over the studding sails and kept up S S E at 8 PM light airs all sail set to the best advantage

W S W. S

Middle part moderate breezes wind hauld to the S. took in the light sails and hauled to the W S W. at 5 AM made all sail light airs and foggy

S S E N E

Latter part light airs from the N E. steering S S E. thick fog so ends this day
large quantyties of small birds in sight

Lat by Obs 36.40
Long by Chro 12.11

Course Wind
S S E N E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21st
Commences with moderate breezes ~~clear~~ and foggy steering S S E at 6 PM took in sail and hauld up to the E S E. light airs and very thick

Middle part light airs hauling to the N E. at 3 AM wore ship and headed to the W S W. at 4 AM made the Island of Tristan De Acun De Cunah bearing W. dist 35 miles at 5 AM called all hands and made sail

E

Latter part pleasant at 8 AM wore ship steered E. set the studding sails at 9 AM saw two whales going quick in for the Land lowered but could not get fast so ends this day found the Chronometer 43 miles to the west of the true Longitude

Course Winds
E N W.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22d 1834
Commences with pleasant breeze
steering to the E with all sail set
to the best advantage at 4 PM the Sun
bore W½ SW by Compass saw fin backs

Middle part the same

E by N NbW

Latter part pleasant breezes
saw several whales could not get
fast so ends this Day steering
to the E by N.

Lat by Ob 36 30
Long by Chn 08 30

Course Winds
E by N NbW

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23d 1834
Commences with fresh breezes
steering to the E by N at 3 PM saw two
whales going quick to windward
lowered could not get fast
at 6 PM took up ship
whales verry wild to day in hope
of better luck tomorrow &c

Middle part fresh breezes
at 5 AM called all hands and
made sail

W

Latter part foggy so ends this
Day steering to the E by N
saw nothing

Lat by Ob 35 42
Long by Chro 36 30

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

Course Wind — Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 24

E W S W — Commences with morderate breezes and foggy steering to the E. at 6 PM Double reeft the top sail took in the jibb and main sails

S E — Middle part the same at 5 AM called all hands and made all sail light airs and clear saw a sail

E S E

E

Latter part pleasant breezes steering to the E by S one ship in sight steering to the E.

N E — so ends this day saw plenty of fin backs

Lat by Ob 35.25

Long by Chro 05.30 Long by Lunar 5.30

Course Winds — Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25th

E S E N by W. — Commences with fresh breezes at 6 PM set the studing sails steering to the E S E. moderate breezes and foggy

W. — Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes with some rain

N W — so ends this day saw plenty of fin backs

Lat by Ob 35.15

Long by Chro 3.20

Course Winds Remarks on board Friday Sept 28th
ESE NW Commences with fresh breezes steering
to the ESE with all sail sett
saw plenty of fin backs

Middle part strong breezes
at 6 PM whipped over the studding sails

W by N

Latter part morderate breezes
WNW and fine weather steering to the
ESE so ends this day nothing in
sight

Lat by Ob 35 13

Long by Chro 30 miles W. Long by Lunar Ob 23 miles W

Course Winds Remarks on board Saturday Sept 29th
ESE WNW Commences with light airs
and fine weather saw
killers and porposes
at 5 PM took in the studding
sails and setted down the
top gallant sails calm

NNE Middle part morderate breezes
and a heavy swell

Latter part pleasant breezes and fine
weather so ends this day steering
to the ESE saw plenty of fin
backs

Lat by Obs 35.20

Long by Chro 35 miles East Long by Ob 38 miles E

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston for the

Course Winds Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28th
E S E N.N.E Commences with fresh breezes steering to the E.S.E. with all sail set at at 6 PM moderate saw hump backs

Middle part strong breezes double reeft the top sails, at 6 AM shook out the reefs and set the main top gallant sail

N Latter part strong breezes so ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Ob 35 32
Long by Chro 4,50

Course Winds Remarks on board Monday Sept 29th
E S E N by W. Commences with strong breezes double reefd the top sails

W N W. Middle part fresh gales took in the jib and main sail

E S S W. Latter part moderate and all sail set the studding sails so ends this day the watch employed in mending the mizen top gallant sail saw a barque steering to the E S E. — —

Lat by Ob 34 46
Long by Chro 7 35 Long by Lunar 7,30

South Atlantic and Indian Oceans whaleing &c

Course Winds L.W. Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30th

E N E S E Commences with pleasant breeze the watch employed in mending the mizen top gallant sail and unbending the studding sails sending down the booms &c at 6 PM tacked ship and took in sail

~~S S W~~ S S W.

E b S N E

E b N. N b E Middle part fresh breezes at 5 AM called all hands and made sail

~~E~~ S E

N b W Latter part fresh breezes saw fin backs so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34.31

Long by Chro 9.28

Course Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 1st 1854

E b S N W. Commences with pleasant weather all sail set at 6 PM took in all sail but double reeft fore and main top sails

W S W.

Middle part strong breezes at 5 AM called all ~~hands~~ and made sail steering E b S.

E

E N E Latter part strong breezes ~~the~~ employed mending old boats and other jobs of ships duty so ends this day saw plenty of hump backs &c

Lat by Obs 33.43

Long by Chro 11.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston in the South

Winds
W S W.
S S W.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2d 1834
Commences with strong winds
saw several hump backs
at 6 PM tooks in all sail
but clost reeft main top
sail headed to the W N W.

S

Middle part the same
at 5 AM called all hands
and made sail set double reeft
top sail wore ship and steerd
N E by E

Latter part strong breezes
saw a ship so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 32 38
Long by Chr 12 20

Amanda Malvina Daggett

Course Winds
S by E S by E
S W by W

Remarks on board Friday Oct 3d 1834
Commences with strong winds
at 2 PM spoke the ship
Good Return Howland no oil
heading to the E by S at 6 PM
took in sail and wore ship
heading to the S.W. by W. &c
at 8 PM clost reeft the main
top sail

Middle part the same
at 5 AM called all hands and
set clost reeft top sails and jib

Latter part strong winds
3 sail in sight so ends this
day saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 32 48
Long by Chr 10. 06

Atlantic Ocean cruising for whales Wilmot Luce Master &c

Course Winds Remarks on board Saturday Oct 4th 1834

SW by W S by E

Commences with strong breeze
three sail in sight at 2 PM shook
a reef out of the top sails at
3 PM wore ship and set the main
sail at 6 took in sail &c saw
fin backs

Ely S

ENE S E

Middle part the same
at 5 AM called all hands

E S by E

Latter part fresh gales
so ends this day saw one sail

Lat by Obs 32 04

Long by Chro 10.45

Courses Winds Remarks on board Sunday Oct 5th 1834

SE S by E

Commences with strong winds
at 3 PM set the fore and Mizen
top sails close reefed at 4 PM
spoke the ship Sweden of New
Bedford 1 whale reported the ship
Columbus of Fair Haven with
800 bbls of sperm oil at 6 PM wore
ship and set the watch

SW by W

Middle part the same
at 5 AM called all hands
at 7 AM set jib and main sail

SSW SE

Latter part strong breeze
three sail in sight
so ends this day saw one fin back

Lat by Obs 32 51

Long by Chro 10 15

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruising in

Course Winds Remarks on board Monday Oct 6th 1834

S b W. S E b E

Commences with strong breezes saw a fin back at 6 PM took in sail two ships in sight

S W b S S E b S

Middle part light airs at 5 AM called all hands and made sail

— —

Latter part calm and fine weather saw fin backs so ends this Day &c

Lat by Obs 33.21

Long by Chro 9.45 Long by Lunar Ob 9.45

Course Winds Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7th 1834

E b S W S W

Commences with light airs one sail in sight, saw one fin back. Employed in setting up rigging at 6 PM furled the jib and main sail fine breezes

Middle part the same

Latter part light air one ship in sight so ends this Day saw fin backs

Lat by Ob 33.08

Long by Chro 11.00

the South Atlantic for whale Wilcut Luce Master

Course Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8th 1834
E by S W by N

Commences with fine breezes
at 2 saw whales lowered did
not get fast at 4 took in
top gallant sails squally
& rain at 4 spoke the
ship [illegible] at 6 saw sperm
whales, took in sail [illegible] five ships
in sight

N E

Middle part foggy
at 5 AM called all hands
at 9 AM made sail

Latter part light airs and
fine weather saw humpbacks
so ends this day 6 ships in
sight

X

Lat by Obs 33.03
Long by Chr 11.40

Course Winds Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9th 1834
E N E W.

Commences with fine weather
at 3 PM saw whales lowered
got fast killed at 7 PM took
him to the ship and took in
sail 7 sails in sight

S W S W

Middle part fresh breezes
at 5 AM called all hands
at 6 AM commenced cutting
at 8½ AM finished and set double
reefed top sails

W W.

Latter part strong breezes
so ends this day 5 sail in sight
saw finbacks & c employed
in cleaning the decks

Lat by Obs 32 54
Long by Chr 11 40

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruising in

Course Winds Remarks on board Monday Oct 6th 1834
S b W. S E b E Commences with strong breezes
saw a fin back at 6 PM took
in sail two ships in sight

S W b S S E b S

Middle part light airs
at 5 AM called all hands and
made sail

— —

Latter part calm and fine
weather saw fin backs
so ends this day &c

Lat by Obs 33.21
Long by Chro 9.45 Long by Lunar Ob 9.45

Course Winds Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7th 1834
E b S W N W Commences with light airs one sail
in sight saw one fin back.
Employed in setting up rigging
at 6 PM furld the jib and main
sail fine breeze

Middle part the same
a—

Latter part light airs
one ship in sight so ends this
day saw fin backs

Lat b Ob 33,05
Long b Chr 11,00

the South Atlantic for whale Wilmot Luce Master

Course Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8th 1851
E by S W by N Commence with fine breezes
at 2 saw whales lowered and
did not get fast at 4 took in
top gallant sails squally
with rain at 4 spoke the
ship [illegible] at 6 saw several
whales, [illegible] five ships
in sight

N E

Middle part foggy
at 5 AM called all hands
at 9 AM made sail

Latter part light airs and
fine weather saw humpbacks
so ends this day 6 ships in
sight

X

Lat by Obs 33.13

Long by Chr 11.40

Course Winds Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9th 1851
E S E W. Commence with fine weather
at 3 PM saw whales lowered
got fast killed at 7 PM took
him to the ship and took in
sail 7 sail in sight

S W S W Middle part fresh breezes
at 5 AM called all hands
at 6 AM commenced cutting
at 8½ AM finished and set double
reeft top sails

W W.

Latter part strong breezes
so ends this day 6 sail in sight
saw fin backs &c imployed
in cleaning the decks

Lat by Obs 32.34

Long by Chr 11.40

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruising on whale

Course Wind Remarks on board Friday Oct 10th 1834

N W W S W Commences with fresh breeze
commenced boiling at 6 ships in sight
at 5 PM saw a whale lowered
could not get fast at 6 PM
took in sail and set the watch

S

Middle part calm
at 5 AM made all sail
6 ship in sight

E S N S E by E

S E S E Latter part moderate breezes
all hands imployed in boiling
so ends this day

Lat by Ob 32.45
Long by Chro 11.20

Course Winds Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11th
Commences with calm all hands
imployed in boiling at 4 PM saw
whales lowered could not get fast
at 6 PM took in sail and set
the watch 5 ship in sight one
cutting saw the ship Brandt
of New Bedford 2 right whale
1 sperm

Middle part calm
at 5 AM made sail saw fin
backs 4 ships in sight

E S E W

Latter part light airs commenced
breaking out the main hatchway
at 11 AM finished boiling
commenced stowing down
so ends this day saw plenty of fin ba

Lat by Ob 32 57
Long by Chro 11.30

Ground in the South Atlantic Ocean. Wilmot Luce Master

Course Winds Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12th 1834
ESE W.N.W. Commences with light airs
imployed in stowing down
at 4 PM cleard the decks at
6 PM took in sail saw plenty of
fin backs

SW

Middle part pleasant breezes
at 5 AM called all hands
and made sail commenced
stowing down at 10 AM finished
stowing down and wash of

ESE

Latter part fine weather at 11 AM
saw a whale lowered got fast and
killed so ends this day two ships
in sight

No Obs Latd of Obsd 33.07
Longd of Obsd 11 45

X

Course Wind Remarks on board Monday Oct 13th 1834
--- W N W Commences with fine weather
at 1 PM took the whale to the
ship and commenced cutting
at 4 finished at 6 PM took in
sail and commenced boiling

SW

Middle part foggy
at 5 AM made sail 4 ships in
sight 2 boiling

Latter part fine weather all hands
imployed in boiling at 11 AM saw
whales lowered got fast and killed
so ends this day 6 ships in sight

No Obs

X

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruiseing in

Winds W^d Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 14th

Commences with fine weather
boats fast at 2 PM took the
whale to the ship and com
menced cutting at 4 PM finished
and made sail at 6 PM took
in sail 9 ships in sight 3 boiling

Middle part calm and
foggy at 5 AM made sail
9 ships in sight

Latter part calm and fine
weather all hands imployed
in boiling so ends this day
saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 32 24
Long by Obs 13.00

Winds S.S.W Remarks on board Wens Oct 15th
Commences with light airs and
calm all hands imployed in
boiling at 4 PM 9 ships in
sight 4 boiling at 6 PM
set the watch

W N W S W^d

Middle part morderate
breezes and foggy.

Latter part calm all hands
imployed in boiling and stowing
down so ends this day 9 ships in
sight saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 32 66
Long by Obs 12 51

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Willmot Luce Maste

Winds
S

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 16th 1854
Commences with moderate
breezes all hands imployed in
boiling and stowing down
at 4 PM saw a ship
cutting 16 sail in sight

W. S. W.

S W   S S E

Middle part pleasant
breezes finished boiling

Latter part fine weather
all hand imployed in ~~boiling~~
stowing down spoke the ship
Harmoine of Dover 8 whales

Lat S Ob 32.38
Long S Chro

Winds
S S E

Remarks on board Friday Oct 17th
Commences with fine weather
saw hump backs at 5 PM spoke
the ship Clay of Boston [illegible]
barque Rosette of New Bedford
8 whales reported ship Sea Pike
1 whale

Middle part the same
at 5 PM made sail saw two
whales lowered could not get
fast

Latter part the same
so ends this day saw plenty of
fin backs &c

Lat S Ob 32.42
Long S Chro 11 44

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruiseing

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday Oct 18th

S

Commences with fine weather
at 4 Pm 8 ships in sight 2 boiling
at 6 .. spoke the ship [illegible] Bay
Harbour ship Gem reported
the ship Falcon spoke
at 7 took in the light sails.

E N E

Middle part calm

Latter part the same at 6 AM
spoke the ship James Steward
of St Johns with 550 bbls of sperm
and 7 whales all han the watch
employed in cleaning bone
so ends this day 12 ships in sight 3 boiling

Lat by Obs 32 25'

Long by Chr 38 38

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday Oct 19th

E N E N W

Commences with fine weather
13 ships in sight the watch employed
in cleaning bone at 7 PM double
reefed the top sails spoke the
ship Triton of Portsmouth with
2 whales

Middle part strong breezes
at 5 AM called all hands
set the main sail at 6 saw a
whale lowered could not get fast

Latter part the same two ships
in sight saw plenty of fin
backs so ends this day employed
in cleaning bone

Lat by Obs 31 26

Long by Chr 19 49

in the South Atlantic Ocean for whale October 17th 1834

Winds Remarks on board Monday Oct 20th
N E N W commences with with strong
breezes and foggy at 4 PM
cleard off two ships in sight
at 5 PM spoke a French
ship 3 whales, 7 months out
at 7 took in sail
S W

Middle part fresh breezes
at 5 AM made sail

N S E Latter part the same
at 12 AM carried away the slings
of the fore yard so ends this day
saw plenty of fin backs

Lat by Obs 29 54
Long by Chrn 12 40

E W Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21st 1834
W S W S S E Commences with fresh breezes
at hauld to the wind saw fin backs
at 6 set the watch all sail set

Middle part the same
at 5 AM one sail in sight

S W by W

Latter part fresh breezes
so ends this day saw fin
backs

Lat by Obs 31.01
Long by Chrn 10.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in South

Course Winds Remarks on board Wedn^y^ Oct 22^d^ 1834

S.W. S.E. & S. Commences with moderate
breezes saw nothing at 6 PM
set the watch all sail set

Middle part the same
at 5 AM 6 ships in sight
one boiling and one cutting

Latter part light rain at 10 AM
spoke the ship Ontario of Sag
Harbour one wright and one
sperm whale so ends this day
one ship in sight

N E

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23^d^

N.E. Commences with moderate
breezes saw two whales going
quick to the N.W. lowered could
not get fast at 5 saw hump backs
at 7 PM took in sail two ships
in sight heading to the S.S.E.

E

Middle part strong breezes
at 5 AM called all hands and
made sail two sail in sight

Latter part the same saw
hump backs so ends this
day steering to the S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 33.35

Long by Chr 10.15

Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master Oct 1851

Wind
Remarks on board Friday Oct 24th

N N E E
Commences with moderate breeze
tacked ship to the N E. at 4 PM
saw fin backs 2 sail in sight
at 9 PM took in sail 1 ship in sight

N E E S E

Middle part calm
at 5 AM called all hands
and made sail

Latter part light airs spoke
the ship Moles of Warren with
3 whales so ends this day saw
fin backs

Lat by Obs 33.18
Long by Chro 9,50

Wind
Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25th

N.N.W
Commences with pleasant breezes
at 3 PM saw whales lowered
got fast killed him and took
him to the ship at 5 commenced
cutting at 8 finished and took
in sail

Middle part fresh breezes
at 5 AM set the top sails two sail
in sight saw two whales going
quick to windward

W
Latter part raining spoke the ship
South Carolina of Dartmouth
with 120 bbls of sperm oil
so ends this day fresh breezes

X

Lat by Obs 33.43
Long by Chro 9.20

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruiseing in

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26th 1854

W

Commences with fresh breeses
and clear weather commenced
boiling four ships in sight saw
fin backs at 6 AM took in sail

Middle part moderate breezes
and a heavy swell. Laying with
the main yard aback headed to
the N.
At 6 AM set double reeft top sails

W.S.W.

Latter part strong breeze and a
heavy swell 4 sail in sight saw
one whale going quick so ends
this day all hands imployed in
boiling

Lat by Obs 33 18

Long by Chr 9 45

Winds Remarks on board Monday Oct 27th 185

W.S.W.

Commences with fresh breezes
at 4 PM saw whales lowered could
not get fast at 7 PM took in
sail several whales in sight
one ship cutting

Middle part moderate
at 3 AM finished boiling
and cleard the decks &c.
at 5 AM made sail 4 ships in sight

Latter part light airs all hands
imployed in breaking out the
main hatchway so ends this day
saw plenty of whales could not
get fast one ship in sight boiling
so ends this day

4 Ob

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 28th 1834

S Commences with light airs and some fog all hands imployed in whaling plenty of whales to wild for the devel to catch

E at 7 PM took in all sail

Middle part rainy at day light set double reeft top sails and commenced stowing down

N E Latter part moderate and foggy finish stowing down and cleand the decks so ends this day saw whales could not get fast 4 sail in sight 1 boiling

No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29th 1834

N Commences with strong wind and fogg at 3 PM took in sail saw several whales to ruggu to lower

S W

Middle part more moderate at 5 AM made sail clear at 9 spoke the ship Sem 1 whale this season

Latter part pleasant imployed in cleaning bone saw one whale so ends this day 7 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 33 36

Long by Chr 8 25

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising in the

Winds Remarks on board Thursday Oct 30th

N.N.W.
Commences with fresh
breezes at 2 saw whales
lowered got fast one
killed at 5 took him
to the ship and commenced
cutting found him to be
a dry skin took in the
head and cut him away
took in sail

N.
Middle part strong winds
at 5 PM set double reefed
top sails one ship in sight

N.W. by N.
Latter part strong gales and
heavy squalls took in top sails
saw several whales so ends
this day

X

Lat by Obs 33 31

Long by Chro 8.10

Winds Remarks on board Friday Oct 31st 1834

N.N.W.
Commences with heavy gales
and clear took in the fore
sail and turned up the boats
at 4 PM wore ship and headed

W.N.W.
to the N.

Middle part the same

W.
Latter part more moderate
and squally set double reeft top
sails saw whales lowered could
not get fast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 38

Long by Chro 8.10

South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilbur Luce Master 1834

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Nov 19 1834

W Commences with strong gales took in the top sail at 5 PM spoke the ship Albion with 3 whales reported ship Emerald

S W with 4 whales at dark took in the fore sail

Middle part the same at 5 AM more moderate set double reefed top sail.

Latter part fine weather made all sail spoke the ship Hope with 2 whales saw plenty of whales could not get fast so ends this day 14 ship in sight 2 baking

Lat by Obs 32 50
Long by Chr 8,30

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Nov 20 1834

S S W Commences with fine weather plenty of ship and whales in sight whales so wild that no one could catch them at dark took up the boats and took in sail calm

Middle part calm at 5 AM called all hands and made sail

Latter part the same so ends this day 12 ship in sight saw no whales

Lat by Obs 32 32
Long by Chr 8.27

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruiseing in

Winds	Remarks on board Monday Novr 3 183
N W	Commences with light airs at 3 pm spoke the ship Chili with 3 whales saw one whale could not get fast 12 ships in sight 2 boiling
	Middle part calm
	Latter part the same saw hump backs lowered spoke the boats of the ship Two Brothers 6 whales ship Endeavor with 1 whale this season barque Rose so ends this day
Lat by Obs 32°21 Long by Chro 8.20	

Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4th 183
	Commences with calm all hands imployed in chaseing hump backs and killers 12 ships in sight 2 boiling
	Middle part the same
	Latter part the same imployed in cleaning bone and other bits of ships duty 12 ships in sight 2 boiling saw hump backs so ends this day
Lat by Obs 32 26 Long by Chro 9 00	Long by Lunar Ob 8 38

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master 185

Winds N W — Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5th
Commences with fine weather
and pleasant breeze spoke the
ship Chile at dark took
in sail

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part fresh breezes at 10 AM
saw whales lowered got fast
killed at 12 took him to the
ship so ends this day
12 ships in sight 2 boiling

X

Lat Ob 33.24

— — —

Winds N W, — Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6th
commences with fresh breezes
at 1 PM commenced cutting
at 4 finished and cleared the
decks spoke the ship Chile
barque Roscoe ship Endeavour
at dark took in sail and set
the watch

Middle part moderate
at 5 AM called all hands
and made sail commenced
boiling calm

Latter part calm employed in
boiling saw humpbacks so
ends this day 10 ships in sight
2 of them boiling

Lat by Ob 33 53
Long by Chr 8 17 . Long by Lunar 8 08

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Nov 7th

Commences with calm at 2 PM
spoke the ship Endeavour at dark
took in sail and set the watch
12 ships in sight 2 boiling and one
cutting.

Middle part the same
At day light made sail

Latter part calm all hand
employed in boiling 20 ships in
sight 4 boiling so ends this day
saw humpbacks

Lat Obs 33 45

Wind Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8th
E Commences with moderate breeze
steering to the S E employed in
boiling at 4 rainy at 5 saw a
whale going quick at 11 PM
finished boiling and clean the
S S E decks heading S W.

S W Middle part rainy
at 3 AM moderate breeze

Latter part calm 5 sail in
sight one boiling so ends
this day saw humpbacks

Lat by Obs 38 25
Long by Ch 7 40

South Atlantic Ocean for whaler Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Nov 9th 1854
W. Commences with light airs
commences stowing down
at 4 PM finished and cleard the
decks saw humpbacks
steering E S E saw a ship take
a whale along side at dark
took in top gallant sails and set
the watch steering E,
at 11 PM luft too and hauld aback

Middle part the same
at 5 AM called all hands
fresh gales and squally close reeft
the T S & took in the Mizen
top sail two ships in sight
one cutting

S W Latter part fresh gales spoke
the ship Harmonie of Havre
so ends this day squally double
S W reeft the top sails

Lat S Obs 34.30
Long E Chro 8 50 Long E Chronometer 8,06

Winds Remarks on board Monday Nov 10th 1854
S.W. Commences with fresh gales
staring to the E, ~~saw~~ at dark took
in the fore top sail and set the watch
saw humpbacks
at 11 PM luft too and hauld aback

Middle part the same
at day light called all hands and
set double reeft top sails
kept off E

S S W Latter part the same
steering to the E.
so ends this day

Lat S Obs 33 10
Long E Chro 10 30

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising in

Winds SSWd — Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11th 1

Commences with strong breezes and a high sea saw two whales lowerd the boats started did not fasten come on board saw one whale lowerd got fast and drawd at dark tooke in sail and headed to the W one sail in sight

Middle part the same at day light made sail one ship in sight

S

Latter part the same so ends this day plenty of humpbacks fin backs and birds in sight some of the winged kind

Lat by Obs 33.03
Long by Chro 10.44

Winds S — Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12th

Commences with fresh breezes plenty of fin backs in sight at sun set saw a whale lowered could not get fast tooke in top gallant sails and set the watch

Middle part the same at day light called all hands

Latter part the same imployed in cleaning bone at 10 AM saw a whale lowerd got fast and lost the line and four irons so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33.13

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce, Master

Winds
SSW

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13th 1834
Commences with fine weather
boats off chasing at 2 came on board
and hoisted up at 5 PM saw a whale
lowered but could not get fast
at sun set took in top gallant sails
and set the watch.
Indian Ocean in view

Middle part the same
at day light set the top gallant
sails

S.W.

Latter part fresh breezes
saw plenty of fin backs
so ends this day dull times
you will think

Lat by Obs 33 17
Long by Chro 33.40

Winds
W.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 14th 1834
Commences with strong breezes
took in the top gallant sails
at sun set took in sail
fresh gales

S.W.

Middle part the same
at day light set double reeft
top sails

Latter part fresh breezes
so ends this day saw a
brig steering to the E.

Lat by Obs 33.46
Long by Chro 11.11

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing

Winds S.W. Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15th
Commences with fresh breezes
made all sail at 4 PM saw
a whale lowered got fast
and killed took him to
the ship at dark and took in
S.S.W. sail foggy

Middle part morderate
at day light called all hands
and commenced cutting
nothing in sight

N.W.

Latter part fine weather
at 8 AM finished cutting and
made all sail so ends this
day imployed in cleaning the
decks

Latd by Obs 33.30 X
Long of Chro 14.34

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16th
N.W. Commences fine weather commenced
boiling at sun set took in
sail and set the watch saw humpbacks

Middle part the same
at day light made sail
saw a barque steering to
the E.

W. Latter part fresh breezes and
squalls of rain saw plenty
of fin backs so end this day
all hands imployed in boiling

Latd by Obs 34 04
Long of Chro 10.51

in the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce, master

Winds W.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17 th 1834
Commences with fine weather heading
to the N N W saw fin backs
at 6 PM took in the fore and
Mizen top gallant sails and set the
watch imployed in boiling

Middle part fine weather

Latter part fresh breezes
imployed in boiling
spoke the ship Atlantic
of Bridge Port 12 months out
570 bbls of oil so end this
day saw fin back

Lat by Obs 33.01
Long by Chro 10.10

Winds W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18 th 1834
Commences with fine weather
finished boiling and cleared the
decks at 6 trimd the sails and
set the watch

W N W

Middle part Moderate
at ~~7 AM~~

Latter part calm at 7 AM commenced
stowing down so ends this day
the ship Atlantic in sight at 12 finished
stowing down

Lat by Obs 33.07
No Ob

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Weds Nov 19th 1834

S, W.
Commences with light airs all hands
imployed in clearing the decks
at sun set moderate breese
one ship in sight steering to
the W. N W.

S by W
course W. by S

Middle part the same
at day light commenced
cleaning bone at 8 AM finished

S S W.

Latter part light airs bent the
fore top mast studding sail and
set it course W. so ends this
day all hands imployed in
washing ship saw fin backs

Lat by Ob 33.05

Long by Chro 9.00

Winds Remarks on board Thursday Nov 20th

S
commences with light airs
finished washing of saw fin backs
at sun set took in the studding
sail heading W. by N.

S W by S

Middle part moderate breezes
at day light 2 sail in sight

S, E,

Latter part light airs saw
whales going quick to the S W.
lowered could not get fast
so end this day 3 sail in sight

Lat by Ob 33.46

Long by Chro 7.46

South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmd Luce master

Winds
S, W.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 21st 1854
Commences with light airs
from the S W, all hands imployed
in ships duty at 5 PM saw a
whale lowered and darted did not
fasten at dark took in sail

Middle part calm
at day light made sail

Latter part the same
all hands imployed in ships duty
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33.58
Long by Chro 8.00

Winds
N, W.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 22d 1854
Commences with pleasant breeze
at 4 PM saw a whale lowered
got fast got the larboard boat
stove, killed at 9 PM took
him to the ship and took
in sail

110 bbls

Middle part the same
at day light called all at 5 AM
commenced cutting at 8 finished
and made sail

Latter part fine weather commenced
boiling so ends this day
all hands imployed in boiling and
mending the larboard boat
saw this sail

Lat by Obs 34 41
Long by Chro 8.10

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising in

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Nov 23

N W

Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in mending
the boat and boiling
at sun set took in the top
gallant sails saw fin backs

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail

Latter part fresh breezes
all hands imployed in boiling
saw fin backs & grampuses
two sail in sight one boiling

Lat by Ob 35.06
Long by Chro 7.55

Winds Remarks on board Monday Nov 24

N by W.

Commences with fresh breezes
saw a barque steering to the
S.E. at 3 PM saw a whale
going quick to windward lowered
and did not get fast at sun set
double reefed the top sails
steering W.

Middle strong breezes
took in the Mizen top sail

N.W.

Latter part strong breezes and foggy
at 10 AM finished boiling
set the Mizen top sail and jib
so end this day spoke the ship
Pelladium of New London
with 5 whales

Lat by Ob 5 53
No Ob

Winds
S W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 25th 1854
Commences with strong breezes and
cloudy took in the jibb
at 6 Pm set the watch course N W

Middle part the same at
day light set the top sails
three sail in sight
one boiling

Latter part more moderate
imployed in in stowing down
chaulked off the main hatchway
so ends this day saw a ship
got a whale saw plenty of
hump backs

Lat of Obs 34 54
Long of Chro 4.20

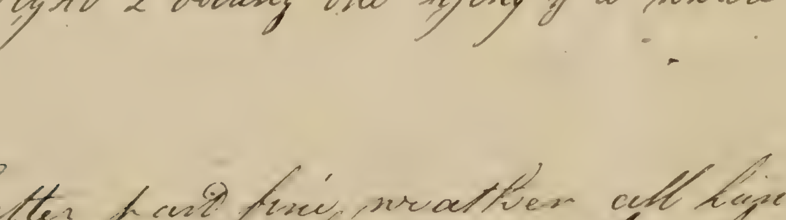
Winds
W S W.

Remarks on board Wednsday Nov 26th 1854
Commences with pleasand breezes
all hands imployed in breakeing
out the fore hatchway
at 1 Pm saw two whales lowered
got fast killed at 4 Pm tooke him
to the ship and commenced
cutting at 9 finished and took in
sail two sail in sight one lying
by a whale

Middle part moderate clean
the decks and commenced boiling
at day light made sail 3 sail in
sight 2 boiling one lying by a whale

Latter part fine weather all hands
imployed in boiling and breakeing out
the fore peak so ends this day
saw plenty of hump backs

No Obs



Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in the

Winds. Remarks on board Thursday Nov 27th 184

W. S W. Commences with fine weather all hands imployed in boiling and stowing down 4 sail in sight 2 cutting at 4 PM took in the top gallant sails and set the watch saw hump backs

Middle part fresh breese at day light saw two whales lowerd could not get fast one sail in sight boiling

Latter part moderate saw a whale lowerd could not strike so ends this day all hands imployed in boiling

Lat by Ob 35 07

Long by Chr 5 44

Winds Remarks on board Friday Nov 28th 18

W. S W. Commences with fine weather saw a whale lowered got fast and killed at 4 PM took him to the ship and commenced cutting at 6 finished and took in sail 3 sail in sight all boiling

Middle part the same at day light made all sail

Latter part light airs all hands imployed in boiling and stowing down so ends this day 6 ships in sight 4 boiling spoke the ship Illinois of New Burgh with 8 whales

Lat by Ob 34 54

X

South atlantic Oceans whaleing Wm d Lore Master 1834 No 26

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday Nov 29th

W S W
Commences with light airs all
hands imployed in boiling and stowing
down saw a whale lowered and
got fast spoke the ship
Triton of Plymouth with
4 whales at 8 PM set the
watch

N. W.
Middle part calm
at day light 4 sail in sight
one boiling

Latter part pleasant breezes
all hands imployed in boiling
spoke the ship John Edwards
of New London all full bound home
the ships Triton Ilenois in sight
Capt Faber of the ship Triton left for
home in the John Edwards sick

Latt by Ob 34 48
Long by Chro 5:20

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday Nov 30th 1834

N. W.
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in boiling
saw one whale at 6 PM
finished boiling took in sail
and set the watch

Middle part fresh breezes and
foggy at day light made sail

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in stowing
down saw one whale
so ends this day 6 ships in sight

Latt by Ob 35 24
Long by Chn 4 56

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising

Winds
N.W.

Remarks on board Monday Dec 21 18
Commences with fresh breezes
all hands imployed in stowing
down at 4 PM finished raised
whales lowered and chased until
dark took up the boats and
took in sail 2 sail in sight

Middle part the same
at day light got double reeft
top sails 6 ships in sight none
boiling

Latter part strong breezes
so ends this Day Nothing
in sight

Lat by Obs 35.27
No Obs

Winds
N.W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Decem 22
Commences with strong breezes
saw one hump back at 8 PM
spoke a French ship with
6 whales took in sail

Middle part moderate
at day strong breezes and foggy
3 sail in sight

S.W.

Latter part fine weather
4 sail in sight so ends this Day

Lat by Obs 35.09
Long by Obs 4 40

Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Decbr 3d

S W by S. Commences with fine weather
spoke the ship Arunaught of
Sndtn with 8 whales.
at dusk took in top gallant
sails. light airs

Middle part calm
at day light 3 sail in sight the
ship Aeronaut in sight

N. E.

Latter part fine weather
the watch employed in cleaning
bone so ends this day steering to
the S.

Lat by Ob 35.20
No Ob

Winds Remarks on board Thursday Dec 4th
N E Commences with fresh breezes
at 3 Pm saw a American barque
steering to the S E.
at sun set took in all sail
and hove too strong gales and
foggy one sail in sight

Middle part the same
at day light set double reeft top
sails 3 sail in sight one boiling

N

Latter part fresh gales and
foggy so ends this day
3 sail in sight
steering to the W by S

No Ob

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Friday Decr 5th 1834

N.N.W. Commences with strong gales
and foggy at 3 pm took in
all sail and hove too
2 sail in sight headed to the
W.

W.N.W. Middle part more moderate
at day light set the top sails
two ships in sight

Latter part fresh breezes
saw whales going quick to
windward lowered could not get
fast so ends this day one
English ship in sight

Lat by Obs 37.02

Long by Chro 3.24 Long by Lunar Obs 2,41

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Decr 6th

S.W. Commences with strong breezes
spoke the ship Mosambique of
St Johns N.B. 13 Months out
900 bbls of oil double reeft the
top sails at dark took in
sail and set the watch

Middle part fresh gales

Latter part strong gales
so ends this day lying too
6 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36.58

Long by Chro 3.50 Long by Lunar Obs 3.45

South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds | Remarks on board Sunday Dec 7th

W. Commences with strong gales
3 sail in sight at dark wore ship
and headed to the S.W.

Middle part the same

W. S. W.

Latter part more moderate
set double reefd top sails
jibb and main sail
so end this day 3 sail in sight
heading to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 36.28
Long by Chro 3 56

Winds | Remarks on board Monday Dec 8th 1851

W. S. W. Commences with strong breezes main top sail
heading to the N.W. shook the reefs out of the
at 7 pm reefd the main top sail
and set the watch 5 sail in sight

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail

S W.

Latter part light airs two ships
in sight so end this day
saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 36 03

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising in

Winds Remarks on board Monday Dec 9th

S.W.

Commences with light airs
one ship and one barque in
sight saw the barque get a
whale at 5 PM saw two
whales lowered could not
get fast at dark took in
sail

Middle part calm
at day light made sail
the ship Mozambique in
sight

Latter part calm unbent the
fore sail so ends this day
all hands imployed in
mending the fore sail

Lat by Ob 35.43
Long by Chro and Lunar Ob 2.25

Wind Remarks on board Dec 10th 1834

N.E.

Commences with light airs
bent the fore sail and unbent
the fore top sail all hands
imployed in mending it
one ship in sight whaling
one barque cutting at 5 PM
bent the fore top sail steering
S W. at sun set saw a whale
lowered could not get fast
at dark took in sail

Middle part moderate breezes
at day light made sail one 3 sail
in sight one boiling

Latter part fine weather at
10 AM saw a dead whale took
him too the ship and cut him in
commenced boiling so ends this day
7 sail in sight one boiling

Lat by Ob 36.21
Long by Chro 2.12

X

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce master

Winds
N N E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 11th 1854
Commences with fine weather
steering to the S. 6 sail in
sight the watch employed in boiling
saw one whale going quick to
windward at sun set took in
top gallant sails and set the watch

Middle part fresh breezes
double reefed the top sails
finished boiling

N

Latter part fresh gales and foggy
so ends this day I saw nothing

Lat by Obs 37.40
Long by Chro 1.00

Winds
N

Remarks on board Thursday Decm 12th
Commences with strong gales
and rainy at 3 PM more moderate
and clear made sail
at dark took in sail
5 ships in sight heading to the
W.

W. S. W.

Middle part Moderate
at day light made sail
8 ships in sight 2 boiling
and one cutting

Latter part calm spoke the
ship Falcon of New Bedford
with 12 whales
all hands employed in stowing
down so ends this day
saw hump backs

Lat by Obs 37 26
Long by Chro 44 miles E.

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in the

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday Decr 13th 183

W.
Commences with light airs
in company with ship Falcon
8 ships in sight 2 boiling
at dark set the watch

Middle part the same
at day light 8 sail in sight
one boiling

W N W.

N N W
Latter part moderate
breezes steering to the W.
so ends this day 2 sail
in sight saw plenty of fin
backs

Lat by Obs 37.41

Long by Chro 29 miles E

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday Decr 14th

N.
Commences with moderate
breezes and fine weather
saw plenty of finn backs
saw one wright whale going
to windward at dark spoke
ship Falcon set the watch
N N E
steering to the W N W. all
sail set

N
Middle part brisk breezes
at day light 2 ships in sight

N N W.
Latter part strong breeze
reefd the top sails saw
fin backs wore ship and headed
to the N E. so ends this day
foggy

No Obs

Long by Chro 41 miles W.

Wind ... Remarks on board Monday Decm 15th

N.W.

Commences with fresh gales and
foggy at 3 PM bent a new jibb
at 4 PM more moderate and
clear one ship in sight
at sun set saw a whale

W.

lowered could not get fast
took in sail

S

Middle part moderate
at day light made sail 6 sail in
sight

Latter part fresh breezes and
foggy saw whales going quick
could not fasten so ends this day
the watch employed in mending
the jibb 6 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 37.33
No Obs

Winds
S

Remarks on board Tuesday Decm 16th
Commences with fresh breezes
and clear mending the jibb
saw one whale going quick to
the W. at sun set double reeft
the top sails and set the watch

Middle part the same
at day light set the top sails
2 sail in sight

Latter part strong breezes the
watch employed in repairing the
jibb saw several whales going
quick to the Westward so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 37.46
Long by Chro 2.08

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in

Winds
S. W.

Remarks on board Wedns. Decr. 17th 1833
Commences with moderate
breezes saw plenty of fin backs
at sun set set the watch
heading to the SSE with all
sail set nothing in sight

Middle part the same

W N W

Latter part fresh breezes
steering to the S. all sail
set saw fin backs
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38.56

Winds
N W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr. 18th
Commences with moderate breeze
steering to the SE with top mast
studing sail set saw plenty of
fin backs and bret
at sun set wore ship and set
the watch heading to the NbE

Middle part strong breezes
double reefd the top sails

Latter part more moderate
set top gallant sails at 12 saw
a whale lowered could not get
fast so ends this day two
sail in sight

Lat by Obs 38.01
Long by Chro 24 mil W.

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales & finding none &c

Winds N.W.

Remarks on board Friday Decr 19th
Commences with fresh breezes heading
to the N.N.E. 6 ships in sight
at 6 PM spoke the ship Constitution
of Nantucket with 650 of whale oil
150 of sperm 17 months out at sun set
took in sail

Middle part moderate
at day light made sail
4 sail in sight wore ship and
headed to the N.N.E.

Latter part fresh breezes
saw plenty of fin backs
so ends this day

Lat by Ob 37 56

No Ob

Winds N.W.

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 20th
Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the N.N.E. saw a
whale lowered could not get fast
at sun set took double reefs the
top sails same wore ship
picked up two oars one of them
marked ship Delta

Middle part the same
at day light out the top sails
2 sail in sight

Latter part moderate breezes and
foggy so ends this day

Lat by Ob 37 41

Long by Ob 17 miles W.

Ship Courier of Dorchester From Boston cruiseing in

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday Decr 21st 1834

W. — Commences with moderate breezes and foggy at 3 PM cleared up one sail in sight at 3 PM

WSW — spoke the ship Alexander of New York 58 days from New York bound for Batavia and Canton at 6 PM set the watch calm

Middle part calm and foggy

NW

Latter part fresh breezes saw one sail so ends this day dull times no prospect sick of a long voyage

Lat by Obs 37.49

Long by Chro 30 miles W.

Wind — Remarks on board Monday Decr 22d

N W — Commences with strong breezes and foggy at 2 PM spoke the ship Monsoon of Boston 54 days out at sun set 2 sail in sight

W.

S.W. — Middle part moderate at day light made all sail 3 ships in sight

Latter part light airs steering to the N.W. by W. 4 sails in sight so ends this day nothing to do

Lat by Obs 37.30

Longt by Chr 1.25

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master —

~~Remarks Thursday Dec~~ 23
Commences with fresh breezes and foggy the watch imployed in ships Duty

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate and cloudy so ends this day saw nothing

No Obs

Winds

Remarks on board ~~Tues~~ Decr 24th 1854
Commences with calms 2 sail in sight one of them a Merchantman at 6 P.M set the watch calm

N.E.

Middle part moderate steering to the W. N W

N W by W

Latter part strong breezes and foggy heading to the W by S so ends this day thick foggy

Lat by Obs 37.45
Long by Chro 2.30

Winds
N W by N.

Remarks on board Wedns Decr 25th
Commences with strong breezes and clear heading to the W by S at 4 PM saw a whale lowered could not get fast at sun set took in sail and set the watch

Middle part the same at Day light made sail

W N W.

Latter part fresh breezes so ends this day saw plenty of fin backs

Lat by Obs 38.12
Long by Chro 0.06

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing for

Wind Remarks on board Thursday Decr 25th

N.W. Commences with fresh breeze
one ship in sight boiling
at 4 PM saw a whale
lowered got fast and killed
got the larboard boat stove
bad at 6 took him to the
ship and commenced cutting
at 8 finished and took in
sail

Middle part fresh breeze
at 6 AM set double reeft top
sail.

Latter part strong breezes
at 8 AM saw a whale lowered
Edily nd got fast took in sail
the watch employed in mending
the larboard boat two sail in sight

X

Lat by Obs 38 40

Long by Chro 3.08 - Long by Lunar Obs 3.09

Wind Remarks on board Friday Decr 26th

N.W. Commences with strong gales and
clear one sail in sight the watch
employed in mending the boat
at 6 PM set the watch

Middle part rain and
moderate
at 6 AM set the top sails

Latter part moderate mending
the boat at 10 AM commenced
boiling so end this day
foggy

No 66

whales in the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce [illegible]

Winds
W. S W.

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 27th 1854

Commences with light airs and cloudy got the larboard boat out and painted her
at 7 took in sail two sail in sight one boiling

W. S W.

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail

Latter part light airs and fine weather 2 sail in sight. All hands employed in boiling and breaking out the after hold so ends this day saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 38.20
Long by Chro 2 40

Winds
W. S W.

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 28th 1854

Commences with light airs all hands employed in boiling and breaking out 2 sail in sight at 6 PM set the watch

Middle part calm finished boiling at day light thick two sail in sight

E

Latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather saw plenty of fin backs so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 21
Long by Chro 3 15

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing for

Winds | Remarks on board Monday Decr 29

E N E | Commences with fine weather at dark took in sail

Middle part fresh breeses and foggy at day light set the top sails 10 sail in sight

N E | Latter part fresh breeses employed in stowing down at 10 finished spoke ship Falcon with 10 whales so end this

No Obs

Wind | Remarks on board Tuesday Decr

N | Commences with pleasant breeses and foggy ship Falcon in sight saw fin backs at dark took in sail and hauld aback

W N W. | Middle part the same at day light made sail

S S W. | Latter part light winds and fine weather ship Falcon in sight so ends this day steering to the S. E

Lat by Obs 39 18

Long by Chro 1:49

whales in the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Fish

Winds Remarks on board Wedns Decr 31st 18

Commences with calm and fine weather spoke ship Falcon.

N Middle part Moderate breezes steering to the S.S.W.

Latter part fine weather steering to the S all sail set saw thousands of fin backs so end this day

Lat by Obs 40 02

Winds Remarks on board Thursday Jan 1st 1835

No Commences with light airs and rainy ~~Middle~~ at dark took in sail and steered S.

W.S.W. Middle part fresh breezes at day light set double reeft top sails

S.S.Wd Latter part the same at 7 AM saw a whale lowered got fast killed and sunk got the bow boat stove bad so end this day

Lat by Obs 40 30 0

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston in the

Winds S

Remarks on board Friday Jany 2d 1835
Commences with brisk breezes
saw fin backs the watch
employed in mending a boat
at dark [illegible] 6 set the watch
light airs

Do

Middle part moderate breezes
steering to the S S W.

Latter part fresh breezes
steering to the S.
the watch employed in
mending boats so ends this
day saw one fin back
two gonies

Lat by Obs 41.07
Long by Obs 12 miles E,

Winds N.N.E.

Remarks on board Saturday Jany 3d 1835
Commences with fresh breezes
at 4 PM wore ship and headed
to the E. at sun set took in
sail strong breezes

Middle part strong gales
and foggy

N N W.

Latter part strong gales
and rain took in the fore
sail all hands employed in
mending old clothes for two
seasons so ends this day

No Obs

South Atlantic Ocean cruiseing for whales Wilmt & Luce

By Winds N.W.

Remarks on board Sun.y Jan 4th 1834
Commences with strong gales
and fogg at 5 P.M. more
moderate and clear wore ship
and headed to the N.E.
set the fore and mainsail
jibb and mizen top sail

Middle part the same
at day light set the fore
top sail an jib backs

Latter part fresh gales
heading to the N.E. under
double reefd top sails jibb and
mainsail to end this day

Lat by Ob 40.57
Long by Chr 47 miles E.

By Winds N.W.

Remarks on board Monday Jan.y 5th 1854
Commences with strong breezes
at 3 PM saw two whales
lowered got fast and lost the
line got fast again and
parted at dark took in sail

Middle part more moderate
at day light made sail

Latter part strong breezes
reefd the top sails
Employed in mending old
boats so ends this day
saw nothing latter part

O

Lat by Ob 40 38
Long by Chr 55 miles E

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing

Winds Remarks on board Tuesday Jany 6th

N.W.
Commences with fresh gales
at 3 PM took in sail
at 7 PM close reefed the
main top sail and set
the watch hard times

Middle part with same
took in the fore sail
at day light more moderate
set the top sails

Latter part moderate and
rain so ends this day

No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Wedns Jany 7th 1835

N.W.
Commences with fresh gales
and foggy took in sail
at 6 PM took in the fore
sail strong gales and foggy

Middle part more
moderate at day light
set the top sails double
reefed one barque in
sight

S.W.
Latter part light airs
made all sail steering to
the N. so ends this day
imployed in mending boats

Lat by Obs 40 38

Long by Chro 57 miles E

in the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce master

Winds Remarks on board Thurs. Jan. 8th 1857

S S E

Commences with light airs
steering to the N. at 4 PM
spoke the barque George & Martha
with 2 whales 1 sperm
at dark took in sail light
airs and rain

N

Middle part strong gales
took in fore sail
at 5 AM wind shifted to the
S. in a squall
at day light saw two whales

S

Latter part heavy gales and rain
sent down the fore and mizen top
gallant yards mizen top gallant mast
and fly jibb boom in spanker gaff
so ends this day heavy gales and
a heavy swell with heavy squalls

Latt by Obs 40.41
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Friday Jan. 9th 1857

S. W.

Commences with heavy gales
and clear with a heavy
sea

Middle part more
moderate at day light
set close reefd top sails
2 sail in sight one boiling

W. S W.

Latter part moderate made
all sail a heavy swell
the watch employed in
mending boats so ends this
day hard times

Lat by Obs 40 20
Long by Chr 45 mi E

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing for

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday Jany 11th

Commences with light airs and
a heavy swell the watch imployed
in mending old boats
at dark took in sail
nothing in sight

N E

Middle part light airs
steering to the S W.
at day light made sail
fresh breezes saw two carcases

Latter part strong gales and rain
took in sail and hove too
heading to the N W. so ends
this day

No Obs

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday Jany 11th

N E — Commences with strong
gales and rain took in the
fore sail at 7 PM set the

N N W. — fore sail more moderate wind
clear

Middle part strong gales
took in the fore sail
sling of the main yard broke
fixed them again at day light
set reefd top sails saw one whale

N. — going quick to windward
one sail in sight

Latter part strong breezes
spoke ship Mills of Warren
1150 bbls of oil received this day
steering to the S S W.

Lat by Obs 40 38

Long by Chro 85 miles E

whales in the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wind Winds Remarks on board Monday Jany 12th 1834
N.N.W Commences with strong breeze
two sail in sight at 5 PM
tops in sail and hove to
heading to the W. reeft the fore
sail

W.N.W. Middle part strong gales
at light on barque in sight

Latter part fresh gales and
squally set clost reeft fore top
sail steering N so ends this
Day

Lat by Obs 40 33
No Obs Long by Chro 1.20 E

Wind Winds Remarks on board Tuesday 13th 1834
N.W. Commences strong gales ~~sail~~
one sail in sight
at sun set took in the
fore top sail steering to the
N.N.E

W.S.W. Middle part strong gales
at day light one barque in
sight called her the George & Martha

Latter part strong gales and
squally steering to the N.
under clost reeft top sails
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 33
No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising in the

Winds Remarks on board Wedns Jany 14th 1835

W. S. W. Commences with strong gales
steering to the N. at sun set
took in the fore and fore top sails
one barque in sight

Middle part the same

W. Latter part moderate made sail
and steered to the N. 4 ships
in sight so ends this day
imployed in mending boats

Lat by Ob 39 33
Long by Chro 45 mils E

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Jany 15th
W. Commences with fresh breezes
spoke the ship Shylock of
Rochester with 950 bbls of whale
and 170 of sperm oil
W N W at 7 PM took in sail strong
gales heading to the W S W.
4 sail in sight

N W. Middle part strong gales
at day light 5 sail in sight

N W Latter part fresh gales
reft double reefd top sails
bent a new fore sail
spoke ship Coasta of
Stonington with 1500 bbls of oil

Lat by Ob 40 16
Long by Chro 1.07

South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Friday Jan 16th 1855

N.W. commences with strong gales
3 sail in sight. the watch imploy'd
in mending boat
at sun set close reefd the top
sails

Middle part the same
at day light two ships
in sight

W.N.W.

Latter part more morderate
made sail spoke ship
Royal Williams of St Andrews N B
bound home with 2000 bbls of oil
so ends this day

Latt by Obs 40 14

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Jan 17th
W. Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the N.N.W. at 6 PM
wore ship set the main top
gallant sail morderate breezes

N.W.

Middle part fresh breezes
reefd the top sails
at day light one sail in sight

W. Latter part morderate all sail
set the watch imployed in mending
boat painting boats and making
a fore spencer so ends this
Day one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 40 27

Long by Chr 21 miles E

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising in

Winds Remarks on board Sund. Jan. 18th

W.N.W. Commences with moderate
breezes heading to the S.W.
one sail in sight the watch
imployed in ship duty

W.S.W.

Middle part the same
at day light 7 sail in
sight 2 boiling

S.W.

Latter part light airs
the watch imployed in making
a fore spencer and fiting the
riging so ends this Day 6 ship
in sight 2 boiling saw two carcases

Lat by Obs 40.26

Long by Chr 6 miles W.

Winds Remarks on board Mond. Jan. 19th
Commences with calm
saw one ship get a whale
at sun set double reeft
E.N.E. the top sails Moderate breeze
steering W. 5 sail in sight
2 boiling and one cutting
finished a fore spencer

N.W. Middle part fresh breeze
at 2 AM kept too and
hauled aback foggy

Latter part strong breezes
and foggy bent a fore
spencer so ends this Day

No Obs

the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce master

Winds — Remarks on board Tues Janu 20th 1834

N W — Commences with strong
breezes and foggy wr
Imployed mending stoven boats
at 4 PM took in the fore top
sail heading to the Nor. E.

W S W — Middle part the same
at day light set double reeft
top sails

S W. — Latter part morderate
made all sail the watch
imploy in mending stoven boats
so ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 39.50
Long by Chro 45 mile W.

Winds — Remarks on board Wedns Janu 21st 1834

S S W, — Commences with light airs
heading to the W.
at sun set took in the
top gallant sails

S by E — Middle part morderate
breezes at 5 AM saw a whale
lowered could not strike

S. E. — Latter part fine weather
4 sail in sight
so ends this day imployed
mending all boats

Lat by Obs 40°06
No Ob

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruiseing in the

Winds — Remarks on board Thurs. Jan. 22d 1835

E.S.E.

Commences with fine weather
saw two whales lowered
got fast and killed at
3 PM took him to the
ship and commenced
cutting at sun set finished
cleard the decks and tookin
in sail 5 sail in sight
2 cutting and one boiling
at 9 PM commenced boiling

E.N.E.

Middle part fresh breezes
at day light hd double reeft
top sails saw a whale lowered
could not get fast

N.E.

Latter part strong breezes
all hands imployed in boiling
6 sail in sight 5 boiling
so ends this day

Latt by Obs 4 0 28 — X

Longt by Chro 1. 30 W. & Lunar 1.00 W.

Winds — Remarks on board Friday Jan. 23d

N.E.

Commences with strong breezes
all hands imployed in boiling
and mending old boats finished
the boat at 5 PM spoke ship
Nimrod of Sagg Harbour with
1200 bbl and the ship Martha
of Fair Haven boiling
took in sail fresh breezes and
rain steering W.

N.N.W.

Middle part fresh gales and
rain luff to the wind

W.

Latter part moderate and
foggy so ends this day
made sail

No Obs

South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce, Master 1855

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Jan 24th
SSW Commences with strong breezes
and foggy all hands imployed
in boiling took in sail
at 4 PM strong winds and
clear 4 sail in sight 2 boiling

S

Middle part moderate
Moderate and clear one ship
in sight boiling at 10 PM finished
boiling and cleared the decks
at day light made sail one ship in sight

Latter part fine weather at 6 AM saw
sperm whales lowered got fast and
killed had the ship Clay's irons in
it saw her get a whale and loose a
boat at 8 AM took him to the ship
and commenced cutting so ends this
day saw two whales going quick

Lat by Obs No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Jan: 25th 1855
S Commences with fine weather
imployed in cutting at 9 PM finised
and took in sail lost the case

Middle part the same
at day light made sail
~~one~~ sail in sight

N.

Latter part fine weather cleared
away the junk and commenced
stowing down spoke the ship
Clay cutting so ends this day
commenced boiling
ship Clay with 17 wright whales
and one sperm

Lat by Obs 40,09
Long by Chro 2,30

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston ~~cruiseing~~ in the

Winds Remarks on board Mond. Jan. 26th 1835

N Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in boiling
and stowing down
at 7 AM spoke ship Clay

Middle part rainy

N by W

Latter part morderate and
foggy the watch imployed
in boiling so ends this
day lying with the main
yard aback

No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 27th
N by W Commences with morderate and
foggy the watch imployed
in boiling

N.W.

Middle part the same
at day light clear and fresh
breezes set reeft top sails
2 sail in sight

W

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in boiling
and stowing down so ends this
day had four ships in sight

Latd by Obs 41.09

Long by Chron 3 00 W

South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce Master 1835

Winds W

Remarks on board Wedns Jany 28th 1835
Commences with fine weath
all hands imployd in boiling
5 sail in sight boiling

N W

Middle part calm
at day light 4 sail in sight
at 9

N N W

Latter part fresh breezes at 8 PM
spoke the Ship Clay and delivered
her 20 bbls of sperm oil due her on account
of the sperm whale at 10 PM took in
sail strong gales finished boiling
so end this day

Lat by Obs 40 38
Long by Chro 2.04

Winds N N W

Remarks on board Thurs Jany 29th
Commences with strong gales
took in the fore sail Ship
Clay in company

W

Middle part more moderate
at day light ship Clay in sight
boiling

S W

Latter part fresh breezes and a
heavy swell made sail and
steerd to the S E b E so end this
day imployed in breakeing
out between decks

Lat by Ob 40 09
No Ob

Ship Courier of Dorchester From Boston in the South

Winds N.W.

Remarks on board Friday Janu 30th 1835
Commences with moderate
breeses and a heavy swell
~~sail in sight~~
all hands employed stowing
down between decks
at 4 PM finished at sun set
took in sail 2 ships in sight
saw one fin back

N.N.W.

Middle part strong breeses
at day light set the top sails
double reeft

Latter part strong breeses
steering to the S S E the watch
employed in repairing the try
works so ends this Day
two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 41.00

Winds N.N.W.

Remarks on board Saturday Janu 31st 1835
Commences with strong winds
the watch employed in repairing
the try works at 5 PM took in
all sail and luft to the wind
fresh gales and rain

Middle part strong gales
at day light one sail in sight

W.S.W.

Latter part the same
heading to the S one sail
in sight so ends this Day.

Lat by Obs 41.20

Atlantic Ocean cruising for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds W S W	Remarks on board Sunday Feby 1st 1835 Commences with strong gales lying too under close reefd main top sail heading to the S. one sail in sight
	Middle part the same
N W.	Latter part heavy gales so ends this day saw nothing heading W S W.
Lat by Ob 41.38	
Winds N W.	Remarks on board Mond Feby 2. 1835 Commences with strong gales heading W S W. nothing in sight
W.	Middle part heavy gales at day light light airs and rain
W S W	Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy made sail and steered to the S. one sail in sight so ends this day
No Obs	

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston cruising

Winds W.S.W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 3d

Commences with fresh breezes and clear, spoke ship Martha of Fair Haven with 1300 lbs of oil bound for the Cape of Good Hope and put away ourselves at sun set double reeft the top sail steering to the E S E

Middle part strong gales and squally at day light took in the fore sail and close reeft the fore top sail

Latter part heavy gales ~~and~~ and squalls scudding under close reeft fore and main top sail ship Martha in company so end this day steering E. per compass

Lat by Obs 41.31

Long by Chro 4.30. Long by Lunar Obs 4.40

Winds W.S.W.

Remarks on board Wedns Feby 4th

Commences with strong gales scuding to the E under double reeft main top sail and close reeft fore at 4 PM set the fore sail ship Martha in company at sun set more moderate

Middle part more moderate at sun rise spoke ~~the~~ a French barque

Latter part strong breezes and squally mid watch employed in seting up shrouds so ends this day ship Martha in sight

Lat by Obs 40.24

Long by Chro 7.45

in the South Atlantic Ocean for whales Wilmot Luce

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Feb 5th 1855

W.N.W. Commences with strong wind and squalls the watch employed ~~in~~ seting up shrouds at 5 PM reeft the top sails ever exchanged longitude with ship Martha

Middle part moderate at day light shook out reefs and sett the main top gallant sail

N.W.

Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy the watch employed fitting a new main top sail bend three top sails so ends this day ship Martha in sight bending sails

Latt by Obs 39,48
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Friday Feb 6th 1855

N. by W. Commences with fresh breezes and rain the watch employed in bending a spanker spoke ship Martha at 5 PM double reeft the fore and

N.N.E. main top sails took in the mizen top sails and jibb ~~course~~ E by S

W.N.W. Middle part moderate and rainy

W. Latter part light airs and wet the watch employed in washing ship and other jobs of ship duty so ends this Day ship Martha in company

No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston Cruseing for whales

Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 7th
W.	Commences with light airs & steering E by S. the watch imployed in various jobs of ships duty spoke ship ~~[illegible]~~ Martha at dark made all sail
N.N.W.	
	Middle part moderate breezes and foggy
N.W.	
	Latter part fresh breezes and rainy the watch imployed in washing ship so ends this day ship Martha in company

Lat by Obs 38 33

Long by Chro 15.00

H	K ½ F	Cours	Winds	L.W.
	Lat at 4 pm 38.19 Long at 4 pm 15:33 E			
4		N E by N.N	N W by W.	
5	6			
6	8			
7	6			
8	8			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4		N N W.	
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 8th

Commences with strong winds and squalls of rain reefed the top sails the watch imployed in washing ship and other jobs of ships duty at 4 pm got a lunar Obs by the sun and moon and found the Long to be 15 33 E from which I take my departure shaped our course for Cape town spoke ship Martha at 11 PM took in the Mizen top sail

Middle part the same at day light double reefed the top sails

Latter part more moderate made all sail spoke ship Martha so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.07

Long by Chro 16.20

Ship Courier of Dorchester from cruising ground for Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Course	Wind	L.W.	Remarks on board Mon. on Feb. 9th
1	4		N N E by N	N W		Commences with strong winds
2	4					took in all sail but double
3	4					reeft fore and main top sails
4	6					and fore sail, at 7 P.M. took in
5	6		N N E	W.		the fore top sail fresh gales
6	6					and squalls
7	7			S. W.		
8	7					
9	7					
10	2	½	N N W			
11	2	½				
12	2	½				Middle part strong gales at
1	2	½				10 P.M. stove the waist boat
2	2	½				and took [illegible] took in all
3	2	½				sail and lay to
4	2	½				at 5 A.M. let off and made sail
5	2	½				
6	4		N E by N			
7	4					
8	4			W S W.		
9	4					Latter part fine weather
10	4					set the main top gallant sail
11	4					so ends this day the watch
12	5					imployed in ships duty

Lat by Ob. 35 30

Long by Chro 16 45

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Tuesday Febru. 10th 1851
1	5		N E	S W	Commences with fine weather
2	5				made all sail spoke ship
3	5				Martha
4	4				
5	4				
6	4		N E by E		
7	4				
8	4				
9	5				
10	5				Middle part moderate
11	5				at 5 A.M. made Cape of Good
12	5				Hope bearing N E by E
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				Latter part light airs,
7	5				the watch imployed in
8	5				binding chains and getting
9	5				anchors of the bows
10	5				so end this day
11	5				3 sail in sight
12	5				

Lat by Ob 34 29

Long by Chr 17. 50

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston bound in to Cape

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	4	1/2	N.E/E	W.S.W.
2	4	1/2		
3	4	1/2		
4	4	1/2		
5	4	1/2		
6	4	1/2		
7	4	1/2		
8	4	1/2		
9				
10				

Remarks on board Wedns Feby 11th 18

Commences with light airs
steering N E for Table Mountain
at 4 PM spoke the Ship
General Gasgard of Liverpool
from Calcutta for Cape Town via
Liverpool at dark Green point
bore N E by E. dist 20 miles
steering for it

Middle part calm
at 11 PM took in top
gallant sails and
& hove to at 5 AM
calm hoisted out at 8 AM
got the boats a head
and towed
Latter part light airs at
11 AM came to anchor
in Cape Town so ends
this day Capt on shore

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 12th
Commences with fine weather
lying at anchor
in company with several
whale ships

Middle part calm

Latter part strong winds
from the S. E. the watch
on shore on liberty so ends
this day

Town Table Bay Cape of Good Hope Wilmot Leacy [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday Feb 13th 1854
Commences with fresh breezes
and strong flaws of the land
two ships beating in one watch
on liberty at 5 PM the windlass
broke on the starboard side of the
pulls let go the other anchor
and secured in cables house the
fore and main top gallant masts
took on board a part of our
recruites let go the other anchor

Middle part strong breezes

Latter part calm took one anchor
took out the windlass and sent
it on shore took on board
20 lbs of beef so ends this
day one watch on shore

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 14th
Commences with moderate breezes
one watch on liberty at 4 PM
strong breezes this day three whale
ships arrived

Middle part strong wind

Latter part calm
one watch on shore
so ends this day

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Boston lying at anchor

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 15th
Commences with light airs
one watch on liberty
at sun set the watch complete
came on board Barney
McGuire left on shore in
jail for bad conduct &c
strong breezes

Middle part strong breezes

Latter part calm sighted the
the anchor so ends this day
one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Monday Feby 16th
Commences with calm one watch
on liberty the ship Acasta and
Albion weighed anchor and stood
to sea at dark the watch came
on board but John Smith

Middle part strong winds
off the land

Latter part moderate
so ends this day
waiting for a windlass
John Smith a missing

n Table Bay Cape of Good Hope [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 17th 1834

Commences with moderate breezes at 8 PM strong flaws of the same

Middle part strong gales one ship drag'd to sea and one parted her cable

Latter part calm one watch on liberty took on board apart of our bread and packed it so ends this day John Smith came on board

Remarks on board Wedns Feby 18th

Commences with moderate breezes at 4 PM strong breezes took on board the remainder of our bread at 8 PM fresh gales &c at 11 P.M. Joseph Rantlett while in his watch on deck with Richard Rogers John Smith of Ardmore Benjamin Tuder took a boat from the ship and absconded

Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part calm all hand imployed in packing bread and stowing it away so end this day John Jacobs missing on shore

Ship Courier of Dorchester from a cruise lying at anchor in Talc

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 19th

Commences with calm one boat in search for the boat taken from the ship at 5 PM took the windlass on board

~~Comm~~ Middle part calm

Latter part light airs from the sea got up the top gallant mast and fly jib boom carpenters to work on the windlass so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Feby 20th 1855

Commences with calm finished the windlass shiped Spencer McDaughaal and Augustus.

Middle part calm and foggy

Latter part light airs and fine at 11 AM weighed anchor and stood too sea so ends this day fine weather and calm

Calm of

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday Feby 21st 1835

S.S.W. — Commences with pleasant breezes
standing to sea at 4 PM took the
anchors on to the bows and unbent the
chains and stowed them away
at 7 PM chosed watches and took
[illegible] in steering sails set the [illegible]
heading W. S. W.

S.S.W. — Middle part strong breezes
doubly reefed the top sails
took in the jibb and mainsail
at 2 AM wore ship and headed in
for the land

Latter part the same set the
main sail the watch employed
repairing sails at 10 AM tacked
ship the land 15 miles distance

Lat by Obs 33.41

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday Feby 22nd 1835

S by W — Commences with strong breezes
heading W by S the watch employed
in repairing sails

S S E

Middle part the same
heading S W

Latter part strong breezes
set the main sail
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34.17

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Cape Town for the

Winds
S.E.by S.

Remarks on board Monday Febr 23d
Commences with strong breezes
heading S W by S. saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breezes
the watch imployed in repairing
sails so end this day
saw nothing

Lat by Obs 35.13
Long by Chrt 4.30

Winds
S.E & S.

S. by E

Remarks on board Tuesday Febr 24th
Commences with strong breezes
the watch imployed in mending
sails at 3 PM wore ship and
hauled to the E by S.

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breezes
and clear so end this day
the watch imployed in
repairing sails

Lat by Obs 35.05
Long by Chrt 4.00

Indian Ocean

Winds S.E.

Remarks on board Wedns Feb 25th 1855
Commences with strong breezes
the watch employed mending sails
heading E S E

Middle part the same

S.S.E

Latter part more moderate
shook out the reefs and set the
main top gallant sail at 10 AM wore
ship and headed to the S W. saw one
ship standing to the E. N end this day
the watch employed in mending sails

Lat by Obs 34 53
Long by Chron 16 30

Winds S S E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 26th
Commences with fresh breezes
took in the main top gallant sail
the watch employed in mending sails

Middle part the same

Latter part the same
shook out reefs and set the
main top gallant sails
so end this day employed
in repairing sails tacked ship
to the E S E.

Lat by Obs 35 25
Long by Chron 16,30

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Cape Town

Winds — Remarks on board Friday Feb 27th

S by E — Commences with fresh breezes
all sail set, hauled to the E by S. [illegible]
the watch employed in repairing
sails

Middle part fresh breeze
took in top gallant sails

Latter part strong breezes
the watch employed in repairing
sails so ends this day heading
E by N.

Lat by Obs 35 01
Long by Chro 17.45

Wind — Remarks on board Saturday Feby 28th

SE by S — Commences with strong winds
at 3 P.M made the Cape of Good
Hope bearing N.E by N. Distance
45 miles at 6 P.M reefed the

SE by E — top sails and wore ship
headed S by W.

Middle part the same

S by W. — Latter part more moderate
wore ship and headed to the
SE by E exchanged signals with
an American ship steering to
the NW. so ends this day squalls
of rain

Lat by Obs 35 18
Long by Chro 18.25

for the Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday March 1st 1885

S. S. W. — Commence with fresh breezes
reaching to the S E by E set the
main top gallant sail at 5 PM the
same raise N. E. low land by appearance

Middle part the same

S. S. W. — Latter part pleasant breezes
and fine weather made all sail
set the fore top mast studding sail
course E by S ½ S. so end this Day

Lat by Obs 35.27
Long by Chro 20.00

Winds — Remarks on board Monday March 2d 1885
S — Commences with moderate breezes
and fine weather course E. saw a
ship steering to the N. N. W. &c
S
S. S. E.

Middle part the same

E — Latter part light airs heading to
the S. S. E. the watch employed in
mending boats and sails
so end this day 3 sail in sight
steering to the W. N. W.

Lat by Ob 35.19
Long by Chro 21.27

Winds Remarks on board Tuesday March 31

E by S Commences with light airs heading
S by E at 6 PM tacked ship
to the E by N pleasant breezes

S E by S

Middle part the same

Latter part calm
the watch imployed in repairing
sails and boats so ends this Day

Lat by Obs 35.59
Long by Chro 22.00

Winds Remarks on board Wednesday March 1st
S. E by S Commences with moderate breezes
heading E by S at 7 PM fresh breezes

Middle part calm

S. W. Latter part pleasant breezes
steering S E by E ½ E the
watch imployed in repairing
sails and old boats so ends
this Day

Lat Obs 36.18
No Obs

nhaling Wilmot Luce Master March 6th 1855

Winds — Remarks on board Thurs March 5th 1855

S E by S. — Commences with moderate breeze heading E by N
P M pleasant breeze heading E N E

S. E.

E S E — Middle part fresh breeses took in the fore and Mizen top gallant sails heading N E.

E — Latter part strong breeses tacked ship to the S S E. exchanged signalls with an American ship steering to the W N W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.22
Long by Chro 23.21

Winds — Remarks on board Friday March 6th

E — Commences with strong winds the watch imployed in fitting light sails, and mending sails reeft the top sails heading S.S. E.

N E by E — Middle part fresh gales took in the jibb and main sail heading to the S E by E

N N W. — Latter part moderate made all sail a heavy swell running course E N E so ends this day the watch imployed in ship duty

No Obs

Long by Chro 25.59 Long by Lunar Obs 24.51

Ship Courier of Dorchester From Cape Town

Winds Remarks on board Saturday March 7th

W b S Commences with fresh breeze
course E. the watch imployed in
ships duty sent up the main
royal yard and set the main
top gallant studding sail
and main royal saw a ship
and brig standing to the N. E

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
course E the watch imployed
in ships duty set the lower studding
sail main top mast studding sail
and fly jibb so ends this Day

Lat by Obs 35 53
Long by Chro 26.15

Winds Remarks on board Sunday March 8th

W.S.W. Commences with fine weather
the watch imployed in ships
duty course E

Middle part the same

E b N

Latter part fine weather
so ends this day saw a
sail standing to the N.

Lat by Obs 35 02
Long by Chro 29.49

for the Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds
W.

Remarks on board Monday March 9th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes
course S E by E all sail set

S. W.

Middle part strong breezes
took in the light sails

Latter part more moderate
the watch imployed in ships duty
so end this day course N.E. by E ½ E

Lat by Obs 36.00
Long by Chr 31.10

Winds
S. W.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 10th
Commences with pleasant breezes
the watch imployed in ships
duty at 5 PM took in the
steering sails and braced up
the yards heading E.

S. S. E.

Middle part the same

S E

Latter part moderate
the watch imployed in ships
duty one sail in sight
steering to the E N E so end
this day course E N E

Lat by Obs 35 35
No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester from cruising ground

Winds — Remarks on board Wedns March 11th 1835

S E by E — Commences with moderate breezes steering N E by E the watch imployed in fitting old boats one sail in sight heading to the N. E.

S E — Middle part the same course N. E. by E.

E by S — Latter part light airs the watch imployed in fitting old boats one sail in sight so ends this day Heading N E by N

Lat by Obs 64 18
Long by Chro 34 25

Winds — Remarks on board Thurs March 12th

E — Commences with moderate breezes heading N N E. at 6 PM took in fly jib and main royal fresh breezes

Middle part the same took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails

E N E — Latter part fresh breezes heading to the N. so ends this day the watch imployed in breaking out

Lat by Obs 32.19
Long by Chro 34.40

for the Island of Madagascar Wilmot Fua Master

Winds — Remarks on board Friday March 13th 1835

E.N.E. Commences with fresh breeze heading to the N. at 5 P.M. saw two sail standing to the N. & W.

E. Middle part the same heading N.N.E.

E b S Latter part fresh breezes heading N E b N the watch employed in breaking out between decks so ends this day

Latt by Obs 30.24

Long by Chro 35.16

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday March 14th

S E b S Commences with pleasant breezes set the studding sails course N E ½ E the watch employed in breaking out between decks at 6 P.M fresh breezes and squally took in studding sails and top gallant sails

Middle part strong breezes and squally double reefed the top sails took in the jibb and main sail

E.S.E Latter part the same unbent the main top gallant sail and mended it so ends this day

Latt by Obs 28.56

Long by Chro 36.14

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Cape Town for

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday March 15th

E by S & S — Commences with strong breezes
and squally bent the main
top gallant sail heading N E by N

S E by S — Middle part the same
course N E by E

E S E — Latter part moderate breezes
and fine weather made all sail
so ends this day heading N E. with
a heavy swell from the S E.

Lat by Obs 28.12
Long by Chro 36.42

Winds — Remarks on board Monday March 16th
E — Commences with moderate breezes
and squally heading N N. E.
at 4 PM tacked ship and
headed to the E.

N N E

N N. E — Middle part the same

N W by W. — Latter part fresh breezes
course N. E by E. so ends
this day the watch employed
in ship duty

Lat by Obs 25.00
Long by Chro 37.50

Ship Augustine Bay Wilmott Luce Master

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tues 17th March
1			N E by E	N. W.		Commences with fresh breezes
2	5					course N. E. by E. the watch
3	5					employed in ships Duty
4	5					Lat this day at 12 o clock by Obs 27.45 S
5	5					Long by Chron 37.45 E from which
6	5					I take my departure for Augustine
7	5					Bay Island of Madagascar
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Middle part moderate
1	6			N		heading to the E N E
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6			N. N. W.		
9	6					Latter part the same
10	6					the watch employed in
11	6					ships duty so ends this day
12	6					heading N. E.

Lat by Obs 27.07

Long by Chro 39.49

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednes 18th March
1	5	½	N E by E	N. W. by N		Commences with fresh breezes
2	6					course N E. the watch employed
3	5	½				in ships duty
4	5	½				
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	½				
10	5					
10	5	½				Middle part the same
11	5			N by W ½ W		
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					Latter part fresh breezes and
6	6			N N W		squally the watch employed
7	6					in ships duty
8	6					tooke in the fore and
9	6	½				mizen top gallant sails
10	6	½				
11	6	½				

Lat by Obs 25.15

Long by Chro 41.37

Ship Courier of Dorchester from Cape Town

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thursday March 19th 1835
1	6		N.E.	N.N.W.		Commences with fresh breezes and squally course N.E. the watch employed in doing nothing
2	5	½				
3	6	½				
4	5					
5	5		E.N.E.			
6	5	½				
7	5	½				
8	5	½				
9	5	½				
10	6					
11	6			N b W		Middle part the same
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Latter part more moderate at 4 PM made the Island of Madagascar distance 30 miles at 12 PM tacked ship and headed off the land distance 4 miles so ends this day
7	6					
8	5	½				
9	5	½				
10	5	½				
11	5	½				
12	5	½				

Lat by Ob 24.34
Long by Lund 43,50

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L W.	Remarks on board Friday March 20th
1	5		W.	N N W.		Commences with fresh breezes at 3 PM tacked ship and headed in at 6½ PM tacked and headed off beating up for Augustine bay
2	5					
3	5					
4	5		N E b N.			
5	5		W.			
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Middle part moderate at 1 AM tacked ship
1	2		N b E			
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2		N N E			
6	2					Latter part fresh breezes and squally the land in sight so ends this day a strong current setting to the S. for which I allow 2 knots so ends the day
7	3					
8	3					
9	4		E N E			
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat by Ob 24.20

Augustine Bay   Wilmott Luce Master

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	3		S.W	W.S.W.
2	3			
3	3			
4	3			
5	3			
6	2		N	
7	1			
8	1		N by W	
9	3			
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			
1	2		N	
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	3			
7	3			
8	3			
9	3			
10	4			
11	3			
12	3			

Remarks on board Saturday March 21st 1835
Commences with light airs
tacked ship off shore at 3 PM spoke
the barque Mary of St Johns
with 900 bbls barque Dryade
with 900 bbls
at 6 PM tacked ship and hauled
aback at 8 PM braced forward

Middle part light airs

Latter part pleasant breezes
so ends this day nothing in sight
but the land so we current setting
to the S 1 knot

Lat by Obs 2400

H	K	F	Course	Wind	L.W.
1	6		N b	W.	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	6				
7	6				
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Sunday March 22d
Commences with a pleasant
breeze set the studding sails
at 4 PM bent the chains
and got the anchors off the bows
at 7 PM came to anchor in
Augustine Bay &c

Middle part light airs

Latter part fresh breezes
plenty of Turkey on board
so ends this day

Ship: Courier of Dorchester lying at anchor in

Winds S.S.E.

Remarks on board Monday March 23d
Commences with fresh breezes
imployed in gaming &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes
imployed in settling a treaty
with the negroes so ends
this day &c

Winds —E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 24th
Commences with fresh breezes
two boats on shore wooding
at 6 came on board loaded
one ship coming in

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate
two boats on shore
after wood so ends this
day

Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master 1855

Remarks on board Wednesday March 25th
Commences with pleasant breezes
the boats wooding the ship London
Packet arrived

Middle part the same

Latter fine weather ships Ontario
Falcon and John weighed
anchor and stood to sea
so end this day employed
in wooding &c

Remarks on board Thursday March 26th 1855
Commences with fine weather
employed in getting ships Thomas
Mollich and Brunswick
arrived

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
the boats wooding
so end this Day

Ship Courier of Dorchester lying at

Remarks on board Friday 27 March 1835
Commences with fine weather
at 8 AM took the anchor and
dropped up the bay the barque
George of Martha arrived
with 300 bbs

Middle part moderate

Latter part fine weather
so ends this day two boats
after wood and one after
a bullock &c

Remarks on board Saturday March 28th
Commences with fresh breezes
and squalls of rain
employed in wooding &c

Middle part fine weather

Latter part calm and fine
weather two boats employed
in wooding the rest employed
stowing away wood so ends this day
finished wooding

anchor in Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

Remarks on board Sunday March 29th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes and
fine weather employed in stowing
away wood &c

Middle part strong breezes

S.W. & N.W. Latter part the same
employed in doing writing
one boats crew on shore
on liberty so ends this day

Winds W N W Remarks on board Monday March 30th 1835
Commences with fresh gales
and a heavy swell at 6 Am
let go the other anchor
and put a purchas on the
chain

Middle part mor [illegible] moderate

Latter part strong breezes
all hands employed in cleaning
ships out side and other jobs
of this duty so ends this day

Ship Courier of Dorchester, at anchor in

Wind Remarks on board Tuesd March 31st 183

N.W. Commences with strong breezes and a heavy swell all hands imployed in ships duty &c

Middle part more moderate

Latter part moderate breeze three boats after water so ends this day

Remarks on board Wedns April 1st 1835
Commences with fine weather boats after water at 6 PM came of with a raft of water and hoisted it in &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather heavly [illegible] payed one side of the ship so ends this day

St Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Thursday April 2d 1835

Commences with fine weather
ship heeled waiting for paint
to dry &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
painting ship so end this
day &c

Remarks on board Friday April 3d 1835
Commences with fine
finished painting at 4 PM
righted ship and stowed down
the water

Middle part the same
at 4 AM sent a raft of cask
after water

Latter part fine weather
at 8 AM took in the water
so end this day all hands
imployed in stowing away
water &c

Ship Courier of Dorchester lying at anchor in Augustine Bay

Remarks on board Saturday April 4th 183

Commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing off and clearing the decks

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather took up the small anchor so ends this day one boat on shore

Remarks on board Sunday April 5th
Commences with fresh breezes arrived ship Meteor of Groton with 1200 lbs ship George of Nantucket with 450 lbs

Middle part light airs

Latter part fine weather at 7 AM weighed anchor and stood to sea in company with ship Brunswick of Providence and barque George & Martha of New Bedford at 11 AM ~~took~~ unbent the chains and stowed them away stowed the anchors so ends this day Sandy Island bearing E S E distance 15 miles

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruising in Mosambique Chanel

Winds — Comm ~~t~~ remarks on board Monday April 6

S — Commences with fine weather and a pleasant breeze heading to the ~~[illegible]~~ at 6 PM took in sail and set the watch

Middle part the same at day light made sail

E

Latter part light airs, the watch employed in ships duty so ends this Day 4 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 23 22

Long by Chro 43.00

Winds — Remarks on board Tuesday April 4th

E.S.E. — Commences with pleasant breeze the watch employed in ships duty at 6 PM took in sail

Middle part the same at day light made sail

Latter part calm the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day 3 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 23,45

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the Mozamb

Wind
S by W

Remarks on board Wedn^s April 8th
Commences with pleasant breezes
at 5 P.M spoke ship John
of New Bedford with 1000 bls
at 8 P.M took in sail
fresh breeze

Middle part strong breezes
at day light set double reeft
top sails

Latter part fresh gales took
in the top sails and fore
sail so ends this day
employed in cleaning shells
5 sail in sight

Lat by Ob 2328

Wind
S by E

Remarks on board Thurs April 9th
Commences with fresh gales
4 sail in sight
at 9 M set the fore sail

S E

Middle part the same
at day light set the top sails
double reeft and main sail

Latter part more moderate
the watch employed in ships
duty so ends this day
2 sail in sight

Lat by Ob 2349
Long by Chr 42.15

Edward for whale Wilm^t Luce Master &c

Winds
S.E by S. Remarks on board Friday April 10th 1835
Commences with fresh gales
and squally 2 sail in sight
at 4 PM took in sail &c

Middle part more moderate
at day light set double reefed
top sails and main sail
ship Johns in sight

S E

Latter part strong breezes
steering to the S.W.
the watch employed in ships
duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 38

Winds
S. E. Remarks on board Saturday April 11th
Commences with strong breezes
at 3 PM saw a school of
sperm whales going quick
lowered could not get fast
barque Reaper in sight
whaling at sun set took
in sail &c

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part fine weather steering
to the W. spoke barque Reaper
of Salem with 850 bbls
so ends this day all sail set
two barques in sight

Lat by Obs 24.43

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds S b E

Remarks on board Sunday April 12th 1835

Commences with fine weather steering to the W. in company with bark Treaper at 7 PM took in top gallant sails

Middle part the same at day light made all sail

W.

Latter part fine weather tacked ship to the S so ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 24 48

Long by Chro 39.00

Winds W.

Remarks on board Monday April 13th 183

Commences with fine weather heading to the S.S.W. at sun set saw a sail

Middle part light airs

N

Latter part fine weather ather watch imployed in bundling bone saw a school of black fish so ends this day steering to the W.

Lat by Obs 25 27

Long by Chro 37.45

Mozambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds — Remarks on board Tuesd April 14th 1835
N by W. Commences fine weather
the watch employed in bundling
bone, steering to the W. at 4 P.M.
took in top gallant sails

Middle part fresh breezes
took in sail
at day light made sail

W N W

Latter part fine weather
so ends this day heading to
the S W

Lat by Obs 25:37
Long by Chro 36.20

Wind — Remarks on board Wedns April 15th 1835
W N W Commences with fine weather
at 4 P.M. tacked ship and
headed to the W. N. W.
at 6 P.M. took in sail

S. W.

S. E.

Middle part the same heading S by W.
at day light made sail

Latter part fresh breezes
steering to the S W. so ends this
day the watch employed in
ships duty saw nothing

Lat by Obs 26.10
Long by Chro 36.10

Ship Courier of Dorchester Cruiseing in the

Winds | Remarks on board Thurs April 16th

S

Commences with fine weather steering to the N. the watch employed in ship duty at 3 PM hauled up to the N.W. at 6 PM took in sail

Middle part the same lying aback heading to the N at day light made sail

N.

Latter part fine weather the watch employed in ship duty heading to the W. N. N. to end this day a strong current setting to the S. E.

Lat by Obs 26.15
Long by Chro 36.50

Winds | Remarks on board Friday April 17th 1835

N.

Commences with fine weather heading to the W. N. W. at 5 PM saw three sail at 6 PM took in top gallant sails

S

Middle part raining with thunder and lightning took in all sail steering to the N at day light made sail two sail in sight

Latter part strong breezes steering to the N. with all sail set one ship in sight so end this day

Lat by Obs 26.08
Long by Chro 35.15

Mozambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds S

Remarks on board Saturday April 18th
Commences with fresh breeze
steering to the N one sail
in sight at 6 PM took in
sail steering N E b N

Middle part moderate set the
fore and mizen top sails
at day light made sail

S. E

Latter part the same steering
to the N the watch imployed
in ship duty so ends this
day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 35 36
Lat by Chro 35;10

Wind E. S. E.

Remarks on board Sunday April 19th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes at 1 PM tacked
heading to the S. at 6 PM tacked
ship and took in sail double reefd
the top sails heading N E b N

N E

Middle part more moderate
wore ship to the S.E.
at day light made sail

Latter part fresh breezes
took in top gallant sails
so ends this day

Lat by Ob 26 47
Long by Chro 35.06 Long by Lunar 35 07

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds | Remarks on board Monday April 20th

N

Commences with strong breezes
at 6 PM double reeffd the
top sails took in the
jibb and main sail

Middle part the same
heading to the E.N.E
at day light set the jibb
and main sail

Latter part strong breezes
the watch imployed in
ships duty so ends this
day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 27.45
Long by Chro 36.48

Winds | Remarks on board Tuesday April 21st 1835

N

Commences with fresh gales
at 2 PM took in the jibb
at 6 PM took in the main
sail ~~and~~ mizen top sail
heading to the E.N.E.

W

Middle part calme with
lightning at 1 AM a heavy squall
of wind and rain took in all
sail and hove to
at 4 AM squared away to the N.N.E
set the fore sail

Latter part strong gales
steering to the N.N.E under
single reeffd top sails so ends
this day saw nothing

Lat by Ob 27 15

Long by Chro 36 55 Long by Lunar 37 05

Mozambique Chanel For whales Wilmot Lyge Master 1855

Winds S.W.

Remarks on board Wedns April 22d 1855
Commences with strong gales
took in the waist boat at
3 PM took in sail and hove too
at 6 PM set the watch &c

Middle part more moderate
at 6 AM kept off N N E
set the fore sail and fore top sail

S

Latter part fresh gales
steering to the N E under
main top sail double reefed fore
and fore sail so end this Day

Lat by Obs 25:12
Long by Chrm 36 38

Winds S

Remarks on board Thurs April 23d
Commences with fresh gales
and squally at 6 PM took
in all sail and hove too

Middle part the same
at day light more moderate
set the top sails kept of
N N E.

Latter part strong breezes
the watch employed in
ships duty so end this
Day no sail in sight

Lat by Ob 23 54

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Friday April 24
S Commences with fresh breezes
and squally double reeft
the top sails at 2 PM
spoke the ship Com
S.S.E Preble of Lynn
with 150 bbls of sperm
and 150 of of whale
took in sail and hove to the
wind

Middle part fresh gales
at day light two sail
in sight

Latter part more moderate
made sail spoke the ship
Brunswick of Providence
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23 47
Long by Chro 36.04

Winds Remarks on board Satur. April 25
SSE Commences with strong breezes
and squally at 4 PM took
in sail heading of shore
in company with ship
Brunswick

Middle part the same
at day light set double
top sails &c

Latter part fresh gales
took in sail ship Brunswick
in company so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 23,50

Mozambique Chanel ~~for whales~~ Wilmot Luce, Master

Winds
S by E

Remarks on board Sund April 26th
Commences with strong gales
standing in for the land
at 1 PM saw the land
found the chronometer
26 miles to the W. of the true
longitude at 4 PM wore ship
and headed of

Middle part the same
at day light set double
reefd top sails

Latter part fresh gales
took in the fore top sail
spoke ship Brunswick
so end this day

Lat by Obs 23.33
Long by Chro 36.58

Winds
S

Remarks on board Monday April 27th
Commences with fresh gales
heading to the E.S.E. ship
Brunswick in company

Middle part the same

S.S.W.

Latter part fresh gales
in company with ship
Brunswick
so ends this day the
watch imployed in repairing
boat

Lat by Obs 23.28
Long by Chro 36.45

Ship Courier of Dorchester whaling in the

Winds Remarks on board Tues April 28th
S.W. Commences with fresh gales
the watch imployed in
repairing the larboard
boat ship Brunswick in
sight company
heading to the S.E.

Middle part more wore ship to the
moderate at day light W.N.W.
set single reeft top sails

Latter part fine weather
made all sail the watch
imployed in ship duty
at 11 AM made the land
wore ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.58
Long by Chro 35.55

Winds Remarks on board Wedns April 29th
S.S.W. Commences with fine weather
the watch imployed in ship
duty ship Brunswick in
S company at 6 PM took in
sail heading E.S.E light
airs

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

S.S.W. Latter part light airs
all hands imployed in breaking
out the main hatchway and
coopering oil so ends this day
ship Brunswick in sight

Lat by Obs 23.16
No Obs

Mozambique Channel Wilmot Luce Master 1835

Winds Remarks on board Thursd April 30th

S

Commences with light airs and fine weather all hands imployed in coopering and stowing down at 4 PM spoke ship Com Preble at dark took in sail heading to the ESE

Middle part calm

Latter part the same all hands imployed in breaking out the main hatchway so ends this day saw blackfish ships Brunswick and Com Preble in company

Lat by Obs 23 32
Long by Chro 36 52

Wind Remarks on board Friday May 1st

Commences with calm all hands imployed in coopering oil and stowing down the main hatchway at 4 PM finished oil too

N.N.E

Middle part light airs steering to the S.S.W. at day light made all sail

Latter part pleasant breezes saw black fish all hands imployed in breaking out oil in the after hold so ends this steering to the S.S.W ship Brunswick in company

Lat by Obs 24.04
Long by Chro 36.20

Ship Courier of Dorchester whaleing in the

Winds Remarks on board Saturday May 2d

N.W.E. Commences with fine weather
and a pleasant breeze
all hands imployed in
coopering and stowing
at 6 PM took in all sail
but reeft main top sail
and hauld aback heading
to the E

Middle part calm
at day light wind from the
S in a squall

S

Latter part fresh gales all
hands imployed in breaking
out the fore hold and stowing down
the after hatchway so ends
this day ship Brunswick in sight

Lat by Obs 24.34
Long by Chro 36.09 Long by Lunar Obs 06.20

Winds Remarks on board Sunday May 3d

S Commences with fresh gales
heading to the W.SW.
nothing to do at 6 PM
wore ship

Middle part more
moderate set double reeft
top sails

Latter part fine weather
heading to the W S W.
made all sail ship
Brunswick in sight
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 42
Long by Chro 06 15

Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Sly. E.

Remarks on board Monday May 4th

Commences with moderate breezes heading to the S.W. b. W. at 6 PM took in sail and wore ship

Middle part calm at day light made sail

Latter part the same all hands employed in breaking out the fore peak and stowing off saw black fish lowered could not get fast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25.09
Long by Chro 35.40

Winds N. E.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 5th 1857

Commences with light airs steering to the S. saw black fish at 6 PM took in sail heading to the E S E ship Brunswick in company

Middle part moderate breezes at day light made sail

Latter part fine weather all hands employed in coopering sperm oil so ends this day ship Brunswick in sight

Lat by Ob 25.55
Long by Chro 35.45 Long by Lunar 35.50

75

Ship Courier of Dorchester whaleing in the

Winds Remarks on board Wedn. May 6th 1835

N E by N Commences with fine weather
turned up the larboard boat
to paint all hands imployed
in weeding hole and other
jobs of ship duty at 6 PM
took in sail

Middle part fresh
breezes at day light
made sail

Latter part fine weather
the watch imployed in ship
duty painted the larboard boat
N. N. W. at 11 AM saw sperm whales
lowered got fast so end this
day

No Ob

Winds Remarks on board Thursday May 7th
W. Commences with fine weather
about fast at 4 PM took
three whales to the ship
and commenced cutting two sail
in sight at 8 PM finished cutting one
and took in sail two whales
along side

X X X

Middle part fresh breezes
and squally the watch imployed
in clearing away the head
at day light called all hands
S. S. W. and commenced cutting

Latter part fresh gales and a
heavy swell finished cutting the
bodies so end this day
wore ship

Lat by Ob 26 47

Mozambiqua Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds S.S.W.

Remarks on board Friday May 8th
Commences with fresh gales
hove in three heads
all hands imployed in
cleaning up the decks and
clearing away the heads
at 6 PM set the the watch

Middle part heavy gales
called all hands and turned
up the boats took in the fore sail

Latter part more moderate
all hands imployed in clearing
the decks boiling and setting up
shooks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 03
Long by Chr 35.25

Winds S.E. by S.

Remarks on board Saturday May 9th
Commences with fresh gales
all hands imployed in
clearing ship stowing and
setting up shooks
at 6 PM more moderate
kept N.W and set the fore
sail

Middle part rain cooled down
the works and started them
again steering to the N.N.E

S S E

Latter part strong breezes all
hands imployed in boiling
and seting up shooks
so ends this day
saw nothing

Lat by Obs 26 01
Long by Chr 35.45

Ship Courier of Dorchester whaleing in the

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday May 10th

S.E. Commences with fresh breezes headed to the E.N.E. all hands imployed in boiling and setting up shooks at 4 PM wore ship to the S.S.W.

Middle part moderate

Latter part calm all hands imployed in boiling so end this day

Lat by Obs 26.10
Long by Chro 34.30

Winds — Remarks on board Monday May 11

E.N.E. Commences with light airs made sail heading to the S.E. all hands imployed in boiling head and coopering oil

N.E.

Middle part pleasant breezes heading to the E.S.E. boiling

Latter part fresh breezes heading to the E.S.E. boiling so end this day finished boiling saw nothing

Lat by Obs 26.31
Long by Chro 35.20

Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Tues. May 12th 1855

N, E. Commences with pleasant
breezes heading to the E S E
all hands imployed in
clearing the decks &c

Middle part heavy squalls
and calm took in all
sail and hove too
at 4 AM made sail
S steering to the N E light
airs

Latter part light airs saw
W, S, W black fish lowered the boats could
not get fast, ~~the se~~ so ends this
day all hands imployed in breaking
out between decks clearing for stowing
oil - &c ~~saw~~

Lat by Obs 27 16

Long by Chro 36 00

Winds Remarks on board Wedns. May 13th

S. S. E. Commences with light airs
steering to the E N E.
all hand to work &c

Middle part calm

S, E.

Latter part light airs at 7 AM
saw sperm whales lowered could not
get fast came on board and commen
ced coopering and stowing down
between decks so ends this day
calm

Lat by Obs

Ship Courier off Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Thurs May 14th

Commences with calm weather all hands imployed in stowing down sperm oil between decks at 6 PM finished

Middle part the same

E.N.E

Latter part moderate breezes the watch imployed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26 53
Long by Chro 36 45

Winds Remarks on board Friday May 15th
N,E. Commences with pleasant breezes the watch imployed in ship duty

Middle part calm

Latter part light airs all hands imployed in ship duty so ends this day saw black fish

Lat by Obs 26.31
Long by Chro 36.10

Mozambique Chanel for whales

Winds Remarks on board Saturday May 16th
Commences with calm weather
all hands imployed in
setting up rigging &c

S. E. Middle part light airs
steering to the N

Latter part the same
all hands imployed in breaking
out the after hold and coopering
provision so end this day saw
nothing

Lat by Obs 26,26

Winds Remarks on board Sunday May 17th 1851
S, S, W. Commences with light airs
steering to the NE all hand
imployed in coopering provision
and stowing off the after
hold

Middle part the same

Latter part pleasant breeze
saw a sperm whale lowered
could not get fast so end
this day boats came on
board whale in sight

Lat by Obs 26,23
Long by Chro 35,15

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Monday May 18th
S
Commences with pleasant breezes
at 1 PM lowered for the same
whale and darted missed
at 5 PM came on board
at 6 took in sail steering
to the N.E.

Middle part fresh gales
and squalls of rain
took in all sail

S. E.

Latter part strong breezes
steering to the N.E. under
double reefd top sails so ends
this day the watch imployed
in Ship duty

Lat by Obs 25:55
Long by Chr 35:18

Winds Remarks on board Tuesd May 19th 1835
S. E.
Commences with strong breezes
steering to the N.E by E. at 2 PM
saw a ship to the windward
steering to the N.N.E at 6 PM
took in sail

Middle part the same
at day light set double reefd top
sails

Latter part more moderate made all
sail so end this day heading to
the S.S.W. saw a sail to the
windard

Lat by Obs 25 30
Long by Chr 36.08 Long by Lunar 36.14

Mozambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds
S.E.

Remarks on board Wedns May 20th 1835
Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the S S W. at 2 PM
saw four sail at 6 PM took
in sail saw plenty of black
fish

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part pleasant breezes
with light squalls of rain
tacked ship to the E N E
so ends this day the watch imployed
in ships duty

Lat by Obs 26.19
Long by Chr 34.45

Winds
E S E

Remarks on board Thursday May 21st
Commences with moderate
breezes and fine weather
the watch imployed in ships
duty at 6 PM double reeft
the top sails heading N E
saw black fish

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part fine weather
heading to the S the watch
imployed in ships duty saw
a barke to leward so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 26.18
Long by Chr 35.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Friday May 22d 1835

E b N

Commences with fine weather
one merchant barque to leward
at 6 PM took in sail
heading to the S.S.E. under
double reeft top sails
main sail and jibb

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

N E

Latter part fine weather
heading to the E S E the watch
imployed in ships duty
so ends this day saw one fin back

Lat by Obs 27 18

Long by Chro 34:45 Long by Lunar 35:00

Winds Remarks on board Saturday May 23d

N. E.

Commences with fine weather
heading to the E S E at 6 PM
double reefd the top sails
took in the jibb and main sail

Middle part moderate
at day light made all
sail

Latter part calm the watch
imployed in ships duty saw
black fish so ends this
day one barque in sight

Lat by Obs 28 57

Long by Chro 35.45

Mozambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds — Remarks on board Sunday May 24th

Commences with calm the watch
imployed in ship duty
one barque in sight
at 4 PM clued down the sails
and squared the yards by the
lifts at 6 PM furled the
top gallant sails

S — Middle part fine breeze
hoisted the top sails steering to the N E
at day light made all
sail.

Latter part fine weather
at 9 AM spoke the barque
George and Martha with loss
of Capt so ends this day
steering to the N E

Lat by Obs 21 01
Long by Chro 36.35'

Wind — Remarks on board Monday May 25th

S.W. — Commences with fine weather
in company with the George & Martha
at 6 PM took in sail
same & sail two windward
squalls rain & course N E by N.
at 10 PM took the fore sail
and hove too

S.S.E

Middle part fresh gales
with rain at day light
we duble reeft top sails

Latter part squally course
N by E. the watch imployed
in ship duty the George &
Martha in company so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 25' 02
Long by Chro 37.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Tuesd May 26th

S, E.

Commences with fresh
gales heading to the E.N.E
at 2 PM spoke the barque
George & Martha the
crew had refused duty
At 6 PM took in sail

Middle part the same
at day light sett double
reeft top sails George & Martha
in sight

Latter part more moderate
made all sail at 11 AM spoke
the ship Hope of New Bedford
with 750 lbs of whale and 40 bls
of sperm oil so ends this day
the watch imployed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 24,51
Long by Chro 36,30

Winds Remarks on board Wedns May 27th

E S, E

Commences with fine weather
in company with the ship (heading
Hope at 6 PM took in {to the W
the top gallant sails
and sett the watch steering
to the S.W.

Middle part light airs
at day light made all sail
2 ships in sight

S, E

Latter part calm took
in the bow boat and
unrig'd the craft and
gear so ends this day
the watch imployed in ships
duty; light airs steering to
the S by W. so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 24 53
Long by Chro 36.20

zambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master 1855

Winds Remarks on board Thurs May 28th

Commences with calm weather
the watch imployed in ship
Duty one sail in sight

Middle part light airs
course S W by S

S E

Latter part the same steering
to the S all hands imployed in
breaking out the after hold
and coopering provision

E by N

so ends this day saw
nothing

Lat by Obs 25.35

Long by Chro 36.54

Winds Remarks on board Friday May 29th

N, N, E

Commences with fine weather
pleasant breezes steering to
the S E with fore top mast
studding sail set saw fin backs
at 6 PM double reeft the
top sails heading to the E

Middle part the same
at day light made all
sail

Latter part fine weather
the watch imployed in
ships duty so ends this day
saw nothing

Lat by Obs 25.58

Long by Chro 36.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Saturday May 30th

N.E. Commences with pleasant
breezes and fine weather
steering to the S. with
the fore top mast steering
sail out at 4 PM saw a sail
steering to the E, at 6 PM
took in sail heading to the
E

S Middle part strong gales
took in all sail but close
reefd main top sail

S E Latter part heavy gales
heading to the E by E
so end this day
saw nothing

Lat by Obs 22 25
Long by Chro 36.30

Winds Remarks on board Sunday May 31st
S. E. Commences with heavy gales
at 3 PM wore ship to the
S.W. set the fore spencer

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate
set double reefd top sails jib
and main sail so ends this
day the watch employed
in wetting hold saw nothing

Lat by Obs 25 24
Long by Chro 36 00

Mozambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master &c

Winds
S E

Remarks on Monday June 1st 1855
Commences with fresh gales
heading to the S S W.
at 6 PM took in the
jibb and main sail
set the watch &c

Middle part squally
at day light set the
jibb and main sail

Latter part the same at 10 AM
more moderate shook out the
reefs and set the main top
gallant sail so ends this day
saw nothing heading to the S S W

Lat by Obs 26 09
Long by Chr 35.00

Winds
S E

Remarks on board Tues June 2d
Commences with strong
breeze heading to the
S.S.W. at 3 PM took in
the main top gallant sail
at 6 PM took in sail
one ship in sight
at 11 PM wore ship

Middle part the same
at day light set the top
sails one sail in sight

E S E

Latter part moderate made
all sail. so ends this day
the watch imployed in ships
duty heading to the N E

Lat by Obs 27 12
Long by Chr 34 41

Ship Courier of Dorchester in the Mozambiqu

Winds Remarks on board Wedns June 3d 185

E S E

Commences with light airs at 3 P M spoke ship Indian Chief of of New London 15 Months out 400 lbs of sperm oil at 6 P M took in the light sails and set the watch 2 sail in sight

Middle part calm and squally at day light made sail light airs

Latter part squally two sail in sight so ends this day took in the top gallant sails heading N E

Lat by Obs 27.23

Winds Remarks on board Thursd June 4th

E S E

Commences with fresh breezes and squally spoke the ship Indian Chief

Middle part the same at day light calm made all sail

Latter part light airs heading to the N E employed in working hole and other jobs of ship duty so ends this day two ships in sight

Lat by Obs 27.06

Long by Chr 34.24

Channel cruising for whales Wilmot Luce, Master

Winds Remarks on board Friday June 5th 1855

S. E. Commences with light airs and light squalls of rain &c saw fin backs and ship jacks besides a few sulp bott ~~mano~~ ~~bonos~~ not many whales of the right sort

Middle part light airs

S. W. Latter part squally two ships in sight so ends this day steering to the E light airs

Lat by Obs 27 33
Long by Obs 34.18 Long by Chro 34,18

Winds Remarks on board Saturday June 6th

N N E Commences with light airs and squally heading to the E at 5 PM clear and fine weather

S. W. Middle part light airs course E N E

Latter part fresh breezes the watch employed in setting hole and other jobs of ships duty so ends this day one ship in sight

Lat by Obs 27 30
Long by Chro 35 10

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Sunday June 7th

S. W. Commenced with strong breezes course N E at 4 PM took in top gallant sails at 6 PM took in all sail but close reefd main top sail and fore sail

Middle part strong gales at day light turned up the waist boat took in the fore sail and set the fore spencer

S Latter part the same steering to the E. N. E ship Indian Chief in sight so ends this [illegible] the [illegible] wind hauling E took in the fore spencer

Lat by Obs 25.38

Long by Chro 36.24

Winds Remarks on board Monday June 8th

S S E Commenced with fresh gales at 4 PM wore ship to the S. W. set the fore spencer ship Indian chief in company

Middle part more moderate at day light set double reefd top sails.

Latter part fresh breezes set the main top gallant sail all hands employed in breaking out the fore hold. So ends this day steering to the W. two ships in sight

Lat by Obs 25.25

Long by Chro 36 20

Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce, Master

Winds
S.S.E

Remarks on board Tues.d June 9th 1835
Commences with moder at
breese heading to the S.W
one ship in sight at 6 PM
double reefed the top sails
for the night set the watch

Middle part part the
same at day light
made all sail

Latter part fine weather
heading to the S.W. by S.
bent a new main sail
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36 02
Long by Chro 36.00

Winds
S.E

Remarks on board Wedn.s June 10th
Commences with fine weather
the watch employed in
mending sails at 6 PM took
in sail at 4 PM spoke
ship Hope of New Bedford
supplied her with wood

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail
4 ship in sight

Latter part fine weather
steering to the S.W. the
watch employed in ships
duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.41
Long by Chro 35.40

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruising in

Winds
E S E

Remarks on board Thurs June 11th
Commences with fine weather
at 1 PM backed ship to the
N N E spoke ship Hope
let her have a boat load
of wood and got 3 oars
at 6 PM took in sail
heading to the N E

Middle part fresh gales
at day light set double reeft
fore topsail ship Hope in
sight

Latter part fresh gales
wore ship to the S the
watch imployed in writting
hole so end this day

Lat by Obs 26.13
Long by Chr 35.40

Winds
East

Remarks on board Friday June 12th
Commences with strong breezes
set jibb and main sail
heading to the S.Eastd 6 PM
took in the jibb and main
sail more moderate

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate made
all sail so end this
day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 26 55
Long by Chr 35.10

the Mozambique Channel Wilmot Luce Master

Wind
N. E.

Remarks on board Saturday June 13th
Commences with fresh breezes
and squalls heading to the
E S E at 5 PM spoke
ship Meteor of Groton
with 45 bbls of sperm
this side of the Land
at 6 PM took in sail

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail

Latter part calm the watch
imployed in ships duty
so ends this day ship
Meteor in sight

Lat by Obs 27 35
Long No Obs

Wind
N N E.

Remarks on board Sunday June 14th
Commences with light
airs heading to the E
at 6 PM took in top
gallant sails

Middle part the same
at day light set the top
gallant sails

N W.

Latter part strong breezes
and squalls reefed the
top sails steering to the
N E saw black fish
going quick so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 26 55
Long by Chr 36.38

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Monday June 15th

N.W.by.N. Commences with fresh breezes
set the main top gallant
sail over single reefed top sail
at 2 PM spoke ship Meteor
at 6 PM set whole watches
course N E by N.

Middle part light
airs

Latter part calm
the watch imployed
in ship duty
so ends this day two ships
in sight

Lat by Obs 26.44
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Tuesd June 16th
E
Commences with light airs
heading to the N at 4 PM
spoke ship L. Zepher
of New Bedford with 1200
bbs of whale oil and 40 of
sperm had taken on board
the Capt Little of ship
Thomas Melidge of St Johns
on account of the officers
and crew refuseing duty
at 6 PM took in the light sails

Middle part pleasant breezes
at day light made all sail
two ships in sight

Latter part fine weather
heading to the N by E
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.08
Long by Chr 35.25

Winds Remarks on board Wedn. June 17th 1835

E.

Commences with fine weather spoke ship Zepher saw a ship to leeward cutting 4 sail in sight at 6 PM double reefd the top sails heading to the N.N.E.

E S E

Middle part the same heading N E at day light airs tacked ship to the S.S.W.

Latter part fresh breezes saw humpbacks so ends this day ship Zepher in company

Lat by Obs 25 30
Long by Chro 36.00

Winds Remarks on board Thurs. June 18th

E. S. E.

Commences with fine weather tacked ship to the N E 5 ships in sight at 6 PM double reefd the top sails ship Zepher in company

S

Middle part the same at day light made all sail ship Zepher in sight

Latter part fresh breezes took in the top gallant sails steering to the E 11 ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.59
Long by Chro 36.20

Ship Courier of Dorchester

Winds Remarks on board Friday June 19th

S.S.W. Commences with strong breezes double reeft the top sails course E.S.E. at 3 PM saw a dead whale lowered a boat and went to it found it good 4 PM took him to the ship and commenced cutting at 5½ finished and took in sail at 6 PM set the watch and commenced boiling

Middle part moderate with light squalls the watch imployed in cleaning the decks and boiling heading S.E.

Latter part strong breezes set double reeft top sails all hands imployed in ~~ship~~ boiling and clearing away the head wore ship to the W. so end this day saw a ship steering to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 24 57

X

Long by Chro 37.30

Winds Remarks on board Saturday June 20th

S.S.W. Commences with fresh breezes heading to the W. shook out the reefts all hands imployed in boiling at 4 PM finished boiling saw a dead whale to windward send a boat to it found it not worth taking at 6 PM took in sail saw plenty of fine back fish

S.W. Middle part moderate at day light made all sail wore ship to the E.S.E.

Latter part the same at 11 AM saw sperm whales lowered the boats so end this day whales going quick

Lat by Obs 24 41

Long by Chr 37.50

Winds   Remarks on board Sunday June 21st 1835

S.W.   Commences with fine weather
boats of cruising at 2 PM fastened
and killed two whales
at 4 PM took them to the ship
at 5 commenced cutting at 8
finished cutting one whale and
took in sail so

S   Middle part calm lying by
a whale the watch imployed
in cutting up bluber and
clearing the decks heading to the
E S E at day light commenced
cutting at 7 AM finished

W.S.W.   Latter part light airs made
sail all hands imployed in
boiling and clearing the decks
breaking out and setting up shooks
so ends this day heading to the
S

Lat by Obs 24.44
Long by Chro 38.30

X X

Winds   Remarks on board Mond June 22d

W.S.W.   Commences with pleasant breezes
heading to the S all hands imployed
in boiling and clearing the decks
setting up shooks at 4 PM
wore ship and took in sail
fresh breezes and squally
heading N.W.

S.S.W.   Middle part more moderate
heading W with a good fine
and enought to do
at day light set the top sails

S   Latter part fresh breezes
wore ship to the E all hands
imployed in boiling and setting
up shooks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.40

Long by Chro 38.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Tues. June 23d 185

S. S. E.

Commences with fine weather
heading to the E all hands
imployed in boiling and setting
up shooks at 6 PM took in
sail and set the watch

Middle part fine moderate wore
ship to the S.W. at 3 AM
finished boiling
at day light made all sail
3 ships in sight

Latter part light airs at 9 AM
saw sperm whales lowered got
fast to two so ends this day
2 ships in sight calm
killed the whales and went
to towing

Lat by Obs 34 40

Long by Chr 38.20

# #

Winds Remarks on board Wedns. June 24th

Commences with calm weather
boats of towing at sun set took
the whales to the ship and
took in sail

Middle part calm
at day light ~~commenced~~
commenced cutting two sail in
sight

Latter part light airs at 10 AM
finished cutting and made sail
spoke ship James Monroe
of Hudson with 270 bbls of sperm
oil ship Octavia of Sagg
Harbour with 120 of sperm
so ends this day

E

Lat by Obs 24 50

Long by Chr

Indean Ocean Wilmot Luce, Master.

Winds — Remarks on board Thursd June 25th 1851

S. S. W. — Commence with pleasant breezes all hand imployed in boiling and clearing away heads and clearing the decks saw the ship Ontario take a whale at 6 PM took in sail and set the watch heading to the W. boiling

Middle part strong breezes at day light set double reefed top sail

Latter part the same all hands imployed in setting up shooks and boiling so ends this day ship James Monroe to windward

Lat by Obs 24 34

Long by Chro 38 27

Winds — Remarks on board Friday June 26th

S S E — Commences with fresh breezes set the jibb all hands imployed in boiling at 4 PM spoke the ship Ontario boiling at 6 took in sail and set the watch

Middle part fresh breeze at day light made sail

Latter part fresh breezes all hands imployed in ships duty boiling and setting up shooks so end this day ship Ontario in sight

Lat by Ob 24.35

Long by Ch. 38 21

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Saturday June 24th
S E b S Commences with fresh breese
all hand to work at
4 PM finished boiling and
cleard the decks at 6 PM
tooke in sail

Middle part fine weather
at day light made sail

Latter part the same
all hand imployed in coopering
oil stowing down so end
this day one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 24 20
No Long

Winds Remarks on board Sunday June 25th
S E Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in stowing
down at 5 PM quit work
and cleard the decks
tooke in sail steering to the
W. S. W.

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part pleasand breese
heading to the S W all hands
imployed in breakeing between
decks and coopering sperm
oil so end this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 24 45
Long by Chr 37 30

Mozambique Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master

Winds
S.S.E.

Remarks on board Monday June 29th
Commences with fine weather
all hands employed in coopering
and stowing down at 7 PM took
in sail and set the watch

Middle part the same
at day light made sail
heading to the S.W.

Latter part fine weather
saw sperm whales going quick
to windward lowered could not
get fast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25.00
Long by Chr 36.10

Winds
S.S.E.

Remarks on board Tuesd June 30th
Commences with fine weather
heading to the S.W. all hands
employed in stowing of between
decks at 6 PM wore ship and
took in sail one ship in sight

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part fine weather
wore ship to the S.W.
all hands employed in breaking
out and stowing off so
ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 25.14

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Wedn July 1st 1831

S E b E

Commenced with fine weather
steering to the S.W. all hands
imployed in ships duty
saw two sail at 6 PM
tooke in ha sail and
luft to the wind
heading to the E.N.E

Middle part the same
at day light made all
sail

E

Latter part fresh breezes
spoke the barque George &
Martha with 700 bbs of whale
330 of sperm so end this
day steering to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 25.30
Long by Chr 36.23

Winds Remarks on board Thurs July 2d

N E

Commences with fine weather
steering to the S.W. saw
humpe backs at 6 PM tooke
in sail and luft to the
wind heading to the W.N.W

N

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

W.N.W

Latter part fine weather
steering to the S.W. barque
George & Martha in sight
so end this day, the watch
imployed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 25.57
Long by Chr 34.47

Mozambique Channel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds — Remarks on board Friday July 3d 1855

N.W.

Commences with moderate
breezes heading to the S.W.
saw blackfish lowered could
not strike at 6 PM took in
sail and wore ship to the N.E

Middle part the same
at daylight made all sail

N

Latter part fine weather
at 9 AM saw whales lowered
got fast and the [illegible] so ends this
day barque George J. Made the
in company took the whale
to the ship

Lat by Obs 26 12
Long by Chro 34. 57

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday July 4th

N.N.W.

Commences with fine weather
commenced cutting at 2 PM finished
and wore ship all hands employed
in clearing the decks saw hump
backs at 6 PM took in sail
and set the watch two barques
in sight heading to the N.E

S

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

Latter part fresh breezes
heading to the W. two barque ships
in sight so end this day

Lat by Obs 25 52
Long by Chro 34 30

Ships Courier of Dorchester in the Mozambigu

Winds | Remarks on board Sunday July 5th AD 183

S

Commences with fine weather
heading to the ESE at 6
PM took in sail and commenced
boiling two ships in sight

Middle part the same
the watch employed in
boiling at day light
set double reefd top sails
3 sail in sight

Latter part fresh breezes
spoke the George & Martha
so ends this Day steering to
the NE the watch employed
in boiling

Lat by Obs 25.40
Long by Chr 35: 00

Winds | Remarks on board Monday July 6th

S

Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the ESE
spoke the ship Herald
of New Bedford with
850 lbs of sperm and 4 wright
whales at 4 PM saw a school
of whales going quick to windward
lowered could not get fast
at 6 PM finished boiling took
in sail and set the watch

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

SSE

Latter part fresh breezes
the watch employed in
ships duty so ends this
Day two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 25: 38
Long by Chr 34. 45

Winds Remarks on board Tues^d July 7th

S. S. E.

Commences with fresh breeze
the watch imployed in ship
duty two sail in sight
at 6 PM double reefed the
top sails and set the watch
heading to the S. S. W.

Middle part the same
at day light set whole top
sails two sail in sight
one boiling

S. E

Latter part more moderate
made all sail wore ship to
the E of E so ends this
day the watch imployed
in ship duty saw black fish

Lat by Obs 25.12
Long by Chro 34.20

Winds Remarks on board Wedns July 8th 1835

S E

Commences with fine weather
at 2 PM saw a dead whale
to the windward at 4 PM
took him to the ship and
commenced cutting at 6 PM
finished and took in sail
wore ship to the S one ship
in sight

E S E

Middle part fresh breezes
the watch imployed in clearing
away the head at 11 PM commenced
boiling at day light made
sail ship Herald in sight

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
boiling so ends this day

E N E

heading to the S E
ship Herald in sight

Lat by Obs 26.45
Long by Chro 34.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester Cruising in the Mozambique

Winds E. & N. E.

Remarks on board Thursday July 9th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes took in the top gallant sails at 6 PM took in sail and set the watch heading to the S.E. one sail in sight —

Middle part fine weather at 12 finished boiling and cleared the decks at day light set the top sails 3 sail in sight

Latter part light airs and a heavy swell so ends this day plenty of squalls

Lat by Obs 27 22
Long by Obs 34.09

Winds E & N E

Remarks on board Friday July 10th

Commences with light airs and squalls heading to the N.N.W. saw plenty of hump backs at 6 PM set the watch fresh breezes

Middle part squally at day light made sail

Latter part fresh breezes saw whales lowered got fast and killed so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 14
Long by Obs 33.47

Chanel for whales Wilmot Luce Master &c

Winds N N E

Remarks on board Saturday July 11th

Commences with fine weather and a heavy sea at 1 PM took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting at 5 PM finished and took in sail

Middle part the same at day light set the top sails squally

Latter part fresh breezes commenced ~~to~~ boiling so ends this day two ships in sight

Lat by Obs 27 30

Long by Chro 33.27

Winds N.N.E.

Remarks on board Sunday July 12th 1835

Commences with fresh breezes two sail in sight saw a dead whale at 1 PM took him to the ship and commenced cutting at 10 PM finished the body and took in sail wore ship to the E saw a ship get a whale

Middle part strong gales the watch imployed in clearing the decks and securing the head took in the fore sail

Latter part strong gales at 10 AM took the head alongside and hooked on at 12 ~~took~~ in the junk parted ~~from~~ and lost the case so ends this day one ship in sight cutting

Lat by Ob 23 07

Ship Courier of Dorchster whaleing in the

Winds Remarks on board Monday July 13th
N N E
Commences with strong gales
heading to the E All hands
imployed in boiling and stowing
down between decks at
5 PM spoke ship Averick
with 40 bbs of sperm oil
ship Good Return with
100 At 7 finished stowing
down and set the watch
set the fore sail

Middle part the
same one ship in sight
boiling &c &c
at day light set the gibb
and mizen top sail

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in boiling
and cleaning away junk
so ends this day heading to the E

Lat by Obs 28 20
Long by Chro 33 41

Winds Remarks on board Tuesd July 14th
N. N. E.
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in cleaning
away junk and boiling
wore ship to the N.W.
at 5 PM saw a school
of ~~sh~~ sperm whales going
quick to the windward
did not lower one ship in
sight

Middle part fresh breezes
~~the~~ watch imployed in
boiling wore ship to the E
at day light set double reefd
top sails
Latter part fresh breezes
3 sail in sight
at 11 M. spoke ship
Hope with 150 bbs of sperm
and one wright whale
so end this day

Lat by Obs 28,24
Long by Chro

Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Wedns July 15 AD 185

N.N.W. Commences with fresh breezes
0 sail in sight at 6 pm set the
watch steering to the N E

S.W. Middle part strong gales
and squally steering to the N E
took in all sail at day light
set the fore sail

Latter part fresh gales course
N N E all hands imployed in
boiling so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 27
Long by Chro 34.23

Winds Remarks on board Thurs July 16 AD

S.W Commences with fresh gales
steering to the N N E
All hands imployed in boiling

Middle part more moderate
lufft to the wind and took
in the fore sail finished boiling
at day light set the top sails

S E Latter part fresh breezes
all hands imployed in clearing
the decks saw the bark
George & Martha take a whale
so ends this day saw plenty of
fin backs

Lat by Obs 26 40
Long by Chro 34.18

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds — Remarks on board Friday July 17th

S E

Commences with fine weather
made all sail bark George
& Martha in sight cutting
saw plenty of hump backs
at 4 PM spoke ship Meteor
of Groton with 150 bbls
of sperm oil at 6 PM took
in sail heading to the E N E

Middle part the same
at day light set the top sails
at 6 AM saw a school
of sperm whales lowered

E S E

Latter part strong breezes
got fast lost two lines
and killed one whale
at 12 took him to the ship
saw the bark George &
Martha take a whale
so end this day ship Meteor in sight

Lat by Obs 26 25
Long by Chr 34 12

Winds — Remarks on board Saturday July 18

E

Commences with fine weather
and a heavy swell at 1 PM
commenced cutting at 3 finished
and cleard the decks
at 6 PM took in sail
spoke the George & Martha
with 400 bbls of sperm oil

Middle part the same
at day light set the top
sails

E N E

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in stowing
down so end this day
the George & Martha
in sight boiling ship
Meteor in sight

Lat by Obs 26.55
Long by Chr 35.06

ndean Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds E. N. E.

Remarks on board Sunday July 19th 1831
Commences with fresh breezes
all hands employed in
stowing down at 4 PM finished
and cleared the decks
at 6 PM double reefed the top
sails and set the watch
heading to the N two sail
in sight

Middle part moderate
at day light made sail
and commenced boiling

N E

Latter part fine weather
all hands employed in
boiling so ends this day
one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 27 00
Long by Chr 34.00

Wind N

Remarks on board Monday July 20th
Commences with fine
weather all hands employed
in boiling at 7 PM spoke
the ship Indian Chief of New
London with 550 bb of sperm
and one right whale
ship John of New Bedford
with 800 of sperm

Middle part light
airs steering to the
E all sail out in company
with the Indian Chief

W

Latter part light airs steering
to the E ship Indian Chief
and ship John in company
at 10 AM finished boiling
so ends this day 4 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 27 12
Long by Chr 34.30 Long by Lun 35.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester from cruiseing ground

Winds | Remarks on board Tues. July 21st 1835

S

Commences with light airs
steering to the E spoke
ship Meteor 4 sail in
sight all hands imployed
in ~~boiling~~ gamen &c

Middle part light airs

S S E

Latter part fresh breezes
steering to the E ship
Indian Chief and ship
Meteor in company
so end this day the watch
imployed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 27.00

Long by Chr 35:40

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W
1	5	½	S S E by Comp	S S E	½
2	5	½			
3	5	½			
4	5	½			
5	5	½			
6	5	½			
7	5	½			
8	5	½			
9	6				
10	6				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6		E by S	S. S. W.	
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Wedns. July 22D

Commences with strong
breezes the watch imployed
in fitting cutting gear
with in the top gallant sails
Longitude at 12 from
Lunar Obs was 36 12
from which I take my
departure for Augustine Bay
Island of Madagascar

Middle part more
moderate set the top gallant
sails

Latter part strong breezes
the watch imployed in
ship duty set the foretop
mast studing sail so end
this day ship Meteor and
Indian Chief in company
saw plenty of finbacks

Lat by Obs 26:37

Variation of the Compass 26 deg West

Long from Lun Obs 38,30

for Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thurs.d July 23d
1	6		E by S½S	S.S.W.	½	Commences with strong breeses and squally tooke in the fore top mast studing sail the watch imployed in ship duty at 5 PM tooke in the fore and mizen top gallant sails
	6	½				
	6					
	6	½				
	6					
	6	½				
7	6		E			
8	6					
9	5					
0	5					
1	5					Middle part the same
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	½		S S E		Latter part more moderate set the main top gallant sail the watch imployed in ship duty so ends this day nothing in sight but a gill
8	5					
9	5	½				
10	5					
1	5					
2	5					

Lat by Obs 25;28

Long in 40.20

Variation 22 deg West

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday July 24th
	4		E by S	S by E	½	Commences with strong breeses and squalls the watch imployed in ship duty at 5 PM tooke in the main top gallant sail
	4					
	4					
	4					
	4					
	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					Middle part more moderate
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					Latter part fresh breezes and squally the watch imployed in ship duty so ends this day saw nothing
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat by Obs 24.58

Long in 42.04

Ship Courier of Dorchester from cruiseing ground

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	L.W.
1	5		E by N	S	½
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	1	½	E N E	S E	2½
10	1	½			
11	1	½			
12	1	½			
1	1	½			
2	1	½			
3	1	½			
4	1	½			
5	1	½			
6	1	½			
7	4				1
1	4				
2	4				
3	3				
4	0				
5	2				

Remarks on board Saturday July 25

Commences with strong breezes the watch imployed in ships duty

Middle part strong gales at 3 PM took in all sail but double reeft main top sail and fore sail at day light more moderate made all sail

Latter part light airs so ends this day two sail in sight heading in for the land.

Lat by Obs 23 42 Variation 20 deg West

Long in 41. 55 Current N by which I allow 15 miles in 24 hours

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L.W.
1	3		E S E	S. S. W.	
2	4				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5	½			
6	5	½		S E	½
7	4				
8	3				
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Sunday July 26th

Commences with pleasant breezes at 4 PM made the land bearing E by N on compass Augustine Bay at 5 PM dist 30 miles bent a chain at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails and fly jibb two sail in sight at 8 PM tacked off

Middle part light airs tacked ship in shore at day light made all sail and stood in for the land

Latter part light airs heading in so end this day two sail in sight

For Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

Winds

S.W.

Remarks on board Monday July 27th
Commences with pleasant
breezes steering in for the
land bent a chain and got
the anchors off the bows at
6 PM came to anchor in
Augustine Bay &c from the
chronometer 35 miles to the west
of the true longitude

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
breaking out the after
hold &c 10 ends this
day

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28th
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in
breaking out the after
hold and settling a treaty
with the natives &c &c

S.S.W.

Middle part squally

Latter part strong gales
and squally gave her the
whole of the chain so ends
this Day King Duke on
board

Ship Courier of Dorchester at anchor in

Remarks on board Wedns July 29th
Commences with strong gales
and a heavy sea at 4 Pm
more moderate

Middle part moderate
and squally

Latter part strong breezes
and squally so end this
day

Remarks on board Thursd July 30th 1835
Commences with strong breezes
all hands imployed in
stowing down the after
hole

Middle part moderate
& quenage on board J L

Latter part fine weather
all hand imployed in
coopering oil and stowing
down the after hole
so end this day

Augustine Bay   Wilmot Luce Master &c.

Remarks on board Friday July 31st 1851
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in coopering
and stowing down

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
coopering and stowing down
the after hold so ends this day
lying at anchor in Augustine Bay

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 1st
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in coopering
and stowing down

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
breaking out between
decks so end this day

Ship Courier of Dorchester at anchor in

Remarks on board Sunday Augst 2d 1835

Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in coopering
and stowing down between
decks at 4 PM ship Thomas
Milbridge came in and came
to anchor

Middle part the same

Latter fine weather all
hands imployed in gaming
so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Augst 3d 1835

Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in gaming
at 4 PM ship Falcon arrived

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
breaking out between decks
so ends this day

Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

Remarks on board Tues.d Augst 4th 1835
Commenced with fine weather
all hands imployed in coopering
and stowing down between decks

Middle part the same
arrived ship Sarah Lee of
Bristol with 170 bls of oil

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
getting wood and clearing the
decks so end this day

Remarks on board Wedn.s Augst 5th 1835
Commences with strong breezes
all hands imployed in getting
wood and breaking out
arrived ship Herald and
bark George & Martha

Middle parts the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in setting
up shooks and getting sand
got out from over head
so end this day 14 ships
at anchor in port

Ship Courier of Dorchester at anchor in

Remarks on board Thurs.. Augst 6th
Commences with fresh
breeze all hands imployed
with setting up shrouds
and getting wood at 4 PM
arrived ship Hope with
250 lbs of sperm oil

Middle part moderate

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in
blacking bends and getting
water so end this day

Remarks on board Friday Augst 7th
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in towing
of a raft of water.
Arrived ship Comre Preble
with 500 lbs ship James Monroe

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weath
all hands imployed in getting
wood and stowing down
water so end this day 19 ships
in port

Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce master

Remarks on board Saturday Augt 8th
Commences with fine weath
all hands imployed in getting
water arrived ship Zepher
with 45 bbs ship Neptune
with 200 bbs ship Chili
with 40 bbs

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in healing
ship and scraping bone setting
up shooks so end this day

Remarks on board Sunday Augst 9th
Commences with fresh breezes
all hands imployed in bleaching
bone getting wood and setting up
shooks

Middle part moderate

Latter part fresh breezes
so ends this day 19 ships
in port

Ship Courier of Dorchester at anchor in

Remarks on board Monday Augst 10th
Commences with strong breezes all hands imployed in doing nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes all hands imployed in getting wood and stowing down water so ends this day 19 ships in port

Remarks on board Tuesd Augst 11th
Commences with moderate breezes all hands imployed in stowing away wood &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather all hands imployed in getting water sailed ship Martha bark Hardwick and bark Margaret Pratt so ends this Dy

Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

Remarks on board Wedns Augst 12th
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in getting
water &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
all hands imployed in getting wood
and stowing away wood and water
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thurs Augst 13th
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in getting
water and clearing the decks

Middle part the same

Latter part ~~f~~ fresh breezes
with squalls of rain all hands
imployed in getting wood
and stowing down water
so ends this Day

Ship Courier of Dorchester lying at anchor

Remarks on board Friday Augst 14th

Commences with light squalls of rain all hands imployed in getting wood and stowing off the fore hole arrived bark Harvest of New Port 8 months out with 175 bbls of sperm oil bark Margaret Scott oil leaking and a French Brig
Sold ship Zephyr 5 bbls of meat and 2 casks of bread

Middle part pleasant

Latter part fine weather all hands imployed in stowing of below decks &c sailed ship Pacific so end this Day

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 15th

Commences with fine weather all hand imployed in ship duty received 60 bbls of shooks & cask in return for provision with ship Zephyr
Arrived Ship Good Return with 300 bbls of sperm ship Averick with 230 bbls

Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part the same all hand imployed in fitting rigging and cleaning ship so end this Day in Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master 1835

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 16th
Commences with fresh breezes
all hands imployed in
cleaning ship and ship and
fitting riging arrived
ship Hercules with 800 bbs
of sperm oil sailed ship
Indian Chief

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breezes
all hands imployed in doing
nothing so ends this Day

Remarks on board Monday Aug 17th
Commences with strong
breezes all hands imployed
in gaming arrived ship
Phenix of Sagg Harbour
with 480 bbs of sperm

Middle part the same

Latter part strong gales all
hands imployed in seting up
rigging and outher jobs of
ship Dooty so end this Day

Ship Courier off Dorchester lying at anchor

Remarks on board Tues. Aug. 18th
Commences with fine weather
and moderate breezes
all hands imployed in
seting up rigging &c
serving new rigging &c

Middle part strong
breezes

Latter part the same
all hands imployed in
ratling down riging
and other jobs of ships
duty so end this Day

Remarks on board Weds. August 19th
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in ratling
down riging &c

Middle part the same

Latter part pleasant
all hands imployed in
getting water and
~~ballast~~ so end this day
saild ship Thomas Milbridge

in Augustine Bay Wilmot Luce Master

Remarks on board Thurs. Aug 20th

Commences with fine weather all hands imployed in breaking out and getting grass &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather at 7 AM took our anchor and stood to sea in company with ship Albion ship Ontario ship Meteor ship Com Preble and bark Sarah Lee so ends this day all hands imployed in stowing cables and anchors

Wind Remarks on board Friday Aug 21st 185

S, W. Commences with fine weather all hands imployed in ship duty bent a main sail at 6 PM took in the light sails Ship course W.

S E

Middle part light airs

Latter part light airs and calm the watch imployed in ship duty so ends this day 4 sail in sight saw black fish

Lat by Obs 23.51

Ship Courier of Dorchester crouiseing in the

Winds | Remarks on board Saturday Aug 22

S,S,W. | Commences with pleasant
breezes all the watch
imployed in ship duty
~~[illegible]~~ 2 sail in sight
at 6 PM took in the light
sails heading to the
W.

Middle part calm

N. | Latter part pleasant
breezes heading to the W by S
the watch imployed in
ship duty so ends this day
2 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 23 31

Winds | Remarks on board Sunday Aug 23

N,W. | Commences with light airs
ship Albion in company
the heading to the W S W
the watch imployed in ship
duty &c &c

Middle part light airs

Latter part calm ship
Albion in company so
ends this day

Lat by Obs 20 54
Long by Chr 41,30

Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master 1835

Remarks on board Monday Augst 24th
Commences with calm
the watch imployed in gaming
&c &c

Middle part calm

S

Latter part fresh breezes
the watch imployed in ship's
Duty so ends this day heading W. S. W.
Ship Albion in company

Lat by Obs 24 16

Winds
S S E

Remarks on board Tues Augst 25th
Commences with fresh gales and
squalls at 1 PM saw the ship Albions
boats fast in a school of whales
lowered four boats and got fast
to the Albions whale killed
it and cut off came on board
and double reefed the top sails
saw ship Albion take 3 whales
at 6 PM took in all and hove
too

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail

E

Latter part the same course
S W by W. all hand imployed in
bending sails so end this day.
saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 24 06
Private Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds | Remarks on board Wedns Aug 26th 1821

E Commences with light airs
cours S.W. b. W. all hands
imployed in repairing sails
and other jobs of ship duty
at 6 PM took in the light
sails calm

Middle part calm
at day light made all sail

N.W. b W.

Latter part light airs
heading S W. b W.
the watch imployed
in ship duty so ends this day
saw no whales

Winds | Remarks on board Thurs Aug 27th

N. W. Commences with light
airs heading to the W S W.
the watch imployed in
ship duty at 6 PM took
in the light sails
N. course S.W. b W.

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

Latter light airs the watch
imployed in ship duty
N E so ends this day course
S W b W. saw nothing

No Obs

Mozambique Chanel Wilmot Luce Master

Wind
Winds N.E. Remarks on board Friday Aug 28th
Commences with pleasant breezes
the watch imployed in
repairing sails & other jobs
of ships duty at 6 PM
took in the light sails
course S.W. by W.

Middle part fresh gales
double reeft the top sails

N Latter part strong gales course
S.W. by S the watch imployed
in mending sails so ends this day

Private Obs

Wind
Winds N Remarks on board Saturday Aug 29th
Commences with strong gales
course S.W. at 2 PM took
in all sail and hove too
the watch imployed in repairing
sails at 6 AM set the top sails
double reeft more moderate
heading W.N.W. at 6 PM took
in the fore and Mizen top sails
fore sail

N.W. Middle part the same

Latter part strong gales and
a heavy sea stove in the
fly jib boom the watch
S.W. imployed in ships duty so ends this
day heading S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 26 40
Long by Acct 35 30

105

Ship Courier of Dorchester whaleing in the

Winds	Remarks on board Sund Aug 30th
S. S. W.	Commences with strong gales and a heavy sea wore ship to the W. took in fore sail the watch imployed in repairing sails &c
	Middle part more moderate at Day light made sail
S W by S	Latter part light breezes and a heavy swell at 11 AM the wared ship to the S E by S saw fin backs and plenty of birds so end this Day

Lat by Ob 26.04

Long by Chro 35:37 Long by Lunar Ob 35.28

Winds	Remarks on board Mond Aug 31st
S. W. by S	Commences with light airs heading to the S E by S a heavy swell &c
	Middle part moderate breezes
	Latter part strong fresh gales and squally split the jibbe the watch imployed in repairing it so end this day heading to the S E by S Double reeft the top sails

Lat by Ob 26.26

Long by Chro 36.10

Indian Ocean Wilmot Luce Master 1835

Winds	Remarks on board Tue: Sept 1st 1835
S S W	Commences fresh gales heading to the S & the watch imployed in repairing the jibb at 4 PM wore ship to the W S W at 6 PM bent the jibb and set it more mordirate
S	
N W	Middle part light airs set all sail course S
	Latter part pleasant breezes and a heavy swell all hands imployed in repairing sails so ends this day course S½ W

Lat by Ob 26 39
Long by Chr 35.30

Winds	Remarks on board Wedns Sept 2d
N N W	Commences with pleasant breezes all hands imployed in repairing sails course S by W.
	Middle part fresh breezes course S ½ W
N	
	Latter part strong breezes the watch imployed in repairing sails spoke ship Com: Preble and ship Ontario so ends the day course S S W.

Lat by Ob. 28.16
No Ob

Ship Courier of Dorchester on a whaling voyage

Winds & remarks on board Thurs Sept 3 [illegible]

N by E

Commences with strong
breezes the watch imployed
in repairing sails
course S S W.

Middle part the
same

Latter part fresh breezes
the watch imployed on
sails un bent the fore sail
and bent another
so end this day saw an
english barke steering to ~~the~~ S E

Lat by Obs 30 28
Long by Chro 34, 20

Winds & remarks on board Friday Sept 4

N.N.E.

Commences with strong
breezes course S W by S
all hands imployed on
sails

N E

Middle part moderate

S S W

Latter part strong breezes
took in the top gallant
sails heading to the S E
the watch imployed in
repairing sails

Lat by Obs 31 31.

in the Indian Ocean Wilmot Luce Master 1835

Winds Remarks on board Saturd Sept 5th

S S W Commences with fresh breeses the watch imployed in repairing sails at 4 PM set the main top gallant sail heading to the S E

S S W Middle part moderate

S Latter part the same tacked ship to the W S W the watch imployed in repairing sail so ends this day heading to the S W

S. S. E

Lat by Obs 3206
Long by Chro 84.00

Wind Remarks on board Sund. Sept 6th

E Commences with pleasant breses and a heavy swell course S S W the watch imployed in ships duty

N. E. saw [illegible] sail steering to the S. W.

Middle part fresh breses

N. Latter part fine weather course S W by S so ends this Day saw nothing but bird

Lat by Obs 3406
No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruising in the

Winds	Remarks on board Mond Sept 7th
N by W	Commences with fine weather course S S W all sail set to the best advantage
S W	Middle part light airs heading S S E
N N E	Latter part strong breezes course S W by S took in larboard boat and washed her out so ends this day the watch imployed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 35 33
Long by Chr 31.50

Wind	Remarks on board Tues Sept 8th
W S W	Commences with strong breezes course S S W
S W	the watch imployed in ship duty at 2 Pm took in the top gallant sails at 3 Pm double reeft the top sails at 5 took in the mizen top sail and main sail heading S
W. S. W.	
S W	
S W	Middle part moderate and a heavy sea took in the fore top sail and fore sail at day light set double reeft top sails
W S W	Latter part strong breezes the watch imployed in mending boats and other parts of ship duty so ends this day heading to the S

Lat by Obs 36 54
Long by Chr 32.50

Indean Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wind W.S.W. — Remarks on board Wedn. Sept 9th 1831
Commences with strong breeze
took in the jibb and mizen
top sail at 5 PM took in
sail moderate breeze heading
S

Middle part more moderate
at day light set double reeft
top sails

N.W. — Latter part strong breezes
heading to the W.S.W.
at 10 AM saw a wright
whale lowered got fast and got the
starboard boat stove killed the
whale and took him to the ship
so ends this day got the larboard
out

Lat by Obs 37.45

*

Wind N.W. by N — Remarks on board Thurs. Sept 10th
Commenced with fresh gales and a heavy sea
at 1 PM commenced cutting
at 4 PM finished and took in
sail cleared the decks stove
in the starboard boat and
put another out B.a
at 6 PM set the watch heading
W by S

S.W. — Middle part the same
wore ship to the W.N.W.

W.S.W. — Latter part strong gales and
squally commenced boiling so
ends this day heading N.W.
all hands employed in boiling
and mending the stoven boat

Lat by Obs 37.54

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds | Remarks on board Friday Sept 11th
W S W
Commences with strong gales
and squalls a heavy sea
all hands imployed in boiling
saw a man of war
steering to the E

Middle part heavy gales
with squalls and a heavy sea
stopt boiling and cooled down
started the pumps at 6 Am
freed her

W.

Latter part the same sent
down the fore and mizen
top gallant masts so ends this
heading to the N N W
leaking as much as one
pump will keep free

Lat by Obs 37,31

Wind | Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12th
S.W.
Commences with heavy gales
heading to the N W
exchanged signals with
an American ship steering
to the E

Middle part more moderate
at day light commenced
boiling

Latter part moderate
breezes made sail all hands
imployed in boiling and
mending storm boat
so ends this day heading W S W
saw a bark steering to the E

Lat by Obs 37 19
Long by Chro 33 35

Indean Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Sun. Sept 13th 1851

S W
Commences with fine
weather heading to the W S W
all hands imployed in boiling
and various jobs of ship duty
saw a sail steering to E

Middle part calm
and a heavy swell

N
Latter part pleasant breezes
steering to the W S W sent up
the main top gallant yard
so ends this day spoke ship Lady
Macnagten of London 80 days from
London for New South Wales

Lat by Obs 34 42
Long by Chro 33.38

Winds Remarks on board Monday Sept 14th

N.N.E.
Commences with fresh breezes
steering to the W. all hands
imployed in boiling and
mending stoven boat at
4 PM finished boiling and
repairing boat cleand the
decks at 6 PM took in sail
course W by N

Middle part fresh gales

Latter part the same
set double reefd top
sails course W
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 26

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Tues 15th 1835

N Commences with fresh gales course W. at 4 PM more moderate at 6 PM saw a whale lowered one boat got fast and drawed

Middle part calm

S E Latter part strong breezes steering to the W got all hands employed in breaking out the fore hold and stowing down oil at 10 AM saw a whale lowered got fast killed and sunk so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 30

Wind Remarks on board Wedns Sept 16th

E S E Commences with fresh breezes steering to the W. got all hands employed in stowing down at 3 PM saw a whale lowered got fast and drawed came on board and took in sail fresh gales with rain at 7 PM finished stowing down and set the watch heading to the N E

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate set the top sails heading to the S saw a whale going quick to windward lowered could not get fast so ends this day the watch employed in fitting boats

No Obs

Indian Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Sept 17th 1831

E N E Commences with strong breezes and foggy course W the watch imployed in ships duty

N W Middle part more moderate course W by N
at 2 AM wind hauld to the N W heading to the W S W

S S W Latter part fresh breezes heading W. S. W. at 11 AM heavy squalls from the S S W halled all hands and took in all sail heading to the NW so ends this day kept of N W set reeft fore sail saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 37 34
Long by Chro 36. 55

Winds Remarks on board Friday Sept 18th 18

S. S. W Commences with strong gales heading W. set fore top sail and main sail at 2 AM took them in saw two wright whales heading to windward

Middle part moderate at day light made all sail heading W.

S. S. E. Latter part light airs heading to the W by S 3 sail in sight heading to the W at 10 AM saw a whale going quick to windward however could not get fast so ends this day saw several whales

Lat by Obs 37 29
Long by Chro 26. 38 Long by Lunar Obs 26 33.

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Satur-, Sept 19th

Commences with calm weather
the watch imployed in ship
duty 3 sail in sight at 6 Pm
Double reefd the top sails
and set the watch

N E Middle part moderate steering to
breezes at day light the W S W
made all sail one barke in
sight to windward

N N W Latter part fresh breezes and
squally course W at 11 Am
tacked ship to the N saw
fin backs so end this day
the watch imployed in making
scrub brooms

Lat by Obs 37 35

Long by Chro 25:35

Winds Remarks on board Sund Sept 20th

W N W Commences with pleasant
breezes heading to the N
exchanged signals with a
French barke cutting one ship
to leward trying at 5 Pm
wore ship to the S W saw plenty
of fin backs at 6 Pm double
reefd the top sails

Middle part squally took in
the top sails at day light set double
reefd top sails gibb and main
sail heading S W

Latter part fresh breezes and squally
wore ship to the N one sail in sight
at 8 Am saw two whales lowered
got fast and killed at 11 Am
took him to the ship and commenced
cutting so end this day ~~3 sai~~
saw two merchant ships steering
to the E S E

Lat by Obs 37.13

Indian Ocean Wilmot Fioce Master

Winds Remarks on board Monday Sept 21st 1835

N.W. Commences with strong breezes
and a bad sea all hands employed
in cutting at 3 PM finished and
got dinner at 3 launch saw two
whales lowered got fast and killed
at 6 PM towed him to the ship
and took in sail spoke the bark
Mary of St Johns with 1 whale
this season one ship to leeward
saw her take a whale a French
bark in sight boiling

Middle part fresh gales all hands
employed in clearing the decks and
fitting boats heading W S W with
S W b W a whale alongside

Latter part fresh gales wore ship
and commenced cutting a heavy sea
one ship in sight cutting at
11 AM finished cutting and made sail
cut the head through and lifted so
ends this day more moderate
heading N W b W

Lat by Obs 37 01
Long by Chr 26 00

Winds Remarks on board Tues Sept 22d 1835

~~W~~ S W Commences with fine weather
commenced boiling all hands employed
in boiling fitting boats and clearing
the decks made all sail
3 ships in sight saw plenty of fin
backs

E N E Middle part moderate breezes
heading S W b W.

Latter part the same around S W
all hands employed in boiling
and other jobs of ships duty
N so ends this day saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 37 09
Long by Chr 26.30

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds. Remarks on board Wedns Sept 23d 183

N N E Commences with light air heading to the S all hands employed in boiling at 4 PM the wind hauled to the S.W.

S.W. with rain cooled down the try works &c heading W at

N W. Middle part calm started the try works

Latter part light light airs all hands employed in boiling and stowing down so ends this day saw a whale going quick course W S W

Lat by Obs

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Sept 24th

N W b W Commences with fresh breezes heading S W b W all hands employed in boiling and stowing down at 4 PM double reeft the top sails one sail in sight

W S W

Middle part strong gales took in sail heading to the S at 5 AM wore ship

Latter part more moderate set double reeft top sails heading W.N.W. all hands employed in boiling so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.09

Long by Chro 26 30

Indian Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds	Remarks on board Friday Sept 25th
W S W	Commences with fresh breezes heading to the N W all hands imployed in boiling at 4 P.M finished boiling made all sail and cleard the decks at 6 PM wore ship to the S moderate breezes
W	Middle part the same heading S S W
W by N	Latter part fresh breezes heading S W by S all hands imployed in stowing down so ends this day saw fin backs I find a strong current sitting to the N E by N

Lat by Obs 37.00
Long by Chn 36.00

Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 26th
W	Commences with fine weather all hands imployed in stowing down at 4 P.M finished and cleard the decks heading S S W
N. W.	Middle part the same course S W.
E S E	Latter part light airs the watch imploy in breaking out between decks so ends this day course W. N W. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 36.43
Long by Chn 25.27 Long by Lunar 25.16

Ship Courier of Dorchester criuseing for whales

Wind Remarks on boarc Sund. Sept 27th

E N E Commences with fresh breezes
the watch imployed in ships
duty set the fore top mast
studing sail course W N W

S E Middle part fresh breezes
shifted over the studing sail

Latter part the same
course W N W so end
this day made a box
for the pump &c

Lat by Obs 35 59

Long by Chro 22.20 Long by Lunar 22 05

Wind Remarks on board Mond Sept 28th
S.E. Commences with moderate
breezes course W

Middle part the same

E Latter part fine weather
the watch imployed in ships duty
so end this day course
W. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 35 55

Long by Chro 22.30 Long by Lunar 22.20

in the Indian Ocean Wilmot Swain Master D.

Wind
S E

Remarks on board Tues. Sept 29th 1835

Commences with fine weather course W. the watch imployed in makeing scrub brooms and picking oakum and other jobs of ship duty the ~~[illegible]~~ mate over the bows corking the ship

Middle part strong breeze

Latter part the same the watch imployed in washing ship and other jobs of ship duty so ends this day course W N W

Lat by Obs 35:46
Long by Chro 97.00

Wind
N E

Remarks on board Wedns. Sept 30th

Commences with strong breezes course W by N the watch imployed in ship duty saw a ship heading to the E. and a brig steering to the N W. at 6 PM took in all sail and hove to the wind heading S W

Middle part fresh gales

Latter part strong gales with squalls at 4 AM set the fore top sail close reefed and kept off N at 9 AM lost a man over board in turning up the waist boat lowered a boat and picked him up stove and lost the boat in trying to hoist her up took in the fore top sail and hove to the wind so ends this day heading S W.

Lat by Obs 35.26

113

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruising in the

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Oct 19th

S E

Commences with strong gales
and squalls heading S S W
saw nothing but birds

Middle part the same

E S E

Latter part strong gales
wore ship to the N E and took
in the waist boat so ends
this day imployed in
repairing the boat saw
nothing

Lat by Obs 35 08
Long by Chro 15: 52

Winds Remarks on board Friday Oct 20th 185

S. E

Commences with strong gales
heading E N E the watch imployed
in repairing the waist boat
and picking ocum at 8 Am
set the fore spencer and close
reefed fore top sail hauled
off N N W. at 6 Am took
in the fore top sail

Middle part fresh Gales

S S E.

Latter part fresh breezes
made all sail course N N W.
the watch imployed in repairing
old boats and various jobs
so ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 33.58
Long by Chro 14 50

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Saturd Oct 3d 1835

S.S.E. Commences with fine weather
course N.N.W. put the starboard
and waist boat out the watch
imployed in repairing and ole
boatt Do at 6 PM. took in sail
and luffd to the wind heading S.W.

Middle part light airs
at day light made all sail
S.S.W. heading to the W.

S.W. Latter part fine weather the watch
imployed in fitting the fore top gallant
mast so ends this day heading W.N.W.
saw plenty of fin backs

Lat by Obs 33.13
Long by Chro 13.25

Winds Remarks on board Sund Oct 4th 1835
S.W. by W. Commences with fine weath
heading N.W. by W. the the
watch imployed in fitting
the fore top gallant mast and
riging at 6 PM took in sail.

S.E.

Middle part strong breezes
at day light made all sail heading
S.S.W.

Latter part more moderate made
all sail course W. saw fin
backs so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32.58
Long by Chro 12.10

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds

Remarks on board Mond Oct 5/18

S. E.

Commences with fresh breeze
course W N W at 3 PM
luffd to the wind heading
S S W saw a barke
steering to the N E and
a ship steering to the W
at sun set took in sail

Middle part the same
at day light set double reeft
top sails one sail in sight

E. S. E.

Latter part more moderate
spoke ship James of New Bedford
with no oil saw ship to the
N. E. so ends this day all hands
in painting boats and fitting
the fore top gallant sail

Lat by Obs 33 17

Long by Chro 11. 30

Winds

Remarks on board Tues Oct 6th

E. S. E.

Commences with fresh breeze
heading to the N E all hands
employed in mending the
fore top gallant sail
at 6 PM took in sail
and wore ship ship James
in company

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail
heading S. S. W.

Latter part the same steering
to the W. N. W. ship James
in company sent up the
fore and mizen top gallant
masts so ends day saw
fin backs

Lat by Obs 33 24

Long by Chro 10. 40

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Wedns Oct 7th 1835

S E

Commences with light airs
heading to the N in company
with ship James at sent
up the fore and mizen
top gallant yards at sun set
took in sail and wore ship to the
S S W calm

N E

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

W. N. W.

Latter part pleasant breezes steering
to the N N E the watch employed
in ship duty so ends this day
ship James in sight saw fin
backs

Lat by Obs 33.48
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Oct 8th 1835
W. N. W.

Commences with fresh breezes
steering to the N N E
at 4 PM took in sail heading
N.

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part strong breezes steering
to the E N E at 9 AM saw a
gam of right whales going
quick to windward lowered could
not get fast so ends this day
employed in cleaning bone
ship James in sight

Lat by Obs 32 38
Long by Chro 11. 56

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds	Remarks on board Friday Oct 9th
W.N.W.	Commences with strong breezes steering to the E.S.E. at 2 PM saw whales lowered could not get fast saw plenty of whales going quick to windward at 7 PM took in sail heading S.W. ship Janus in company at 12 wore ship to the N Middle part fine weather at day light made all sail Latter part fine weather wore ship to the S at 4 PM spoke ship Gold Hunter with 50 bbls of sperm saw ship Janus lowered chasing whales kept off so end this day 3 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 32 35

Long by Chr 12 05

Winds	Remarks on board Saturday 10th
W.	Commences with fine weather heading to the S at 4 PM spoke ship Chili with 1000 of whale 50 sperm Fairhaven Marys of St Johns with 2100 of whale and 200 of sperm at 6 PM took in sail for a gam see Middle part calm at day light made all sail Latter part light airs steering to the S 4 sail in sight so end this day fine weather and nothing to do

Lat by Obs 32 35

Long by Chr 12 00

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Oct 11th 1855
Commences with calm 4 sail
in sight and no whales
at 6 PM took in top gallant
N. W. sails jib and main sail
light airs course E. S. E.

Middle part the same
at day set all sail

Latter part pleasant breezes
and cloudy so ends this day
nothing in sight steering to the
S.

Lat by Obs 32.52
Long in Chro 12 50

Winds Remarks on board Monday Oct 12th 1855
N. W. Commences with fresh breezes
steering to the S. nothing in sight
at 6 PM took in all sail
and left her heading W S W.
plenty of birds and green
water expecting to see whales
in the morning

Middle part strong breezes
at day light set double top sails
and fore sail at 6 AM took them
in again

Latter part strong gales and
squally very uncomfortable to the people
so ends this day no whales

Lat by Obs 33 54

No 66

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Tues^d Oct 13th 1840

W by S Commences with strong gales heading to the S of W. nothing in sight

W.S.W. Middle part more moderate at day light set double reeft top sails jibb and main sail

Latter part fresh breezes heading to the N.W. sent down the main top gallant yard the watch imployed in mending the main top gallant sail and fitting the yard so ends this day wore ship to the S. shook out the reefs

Lat by Obs 33.17

Longly Chro 13.30

Winds Remarks on board Wedn^s Oct 14th

W.S.W. Commences with fresh breezes heading to the S. the watch imployed in mending the main top gallant sail and fitting the yard at 4 PM sent them up at 5 PM spoke ship John of New Bedford from the Cape with 340 bbls of sperm and 900 of whale wore ship and steered to the N in company with ship John

Middle part pleasant breezes set the top gallant sails

W N W Latter part fine weather steering to the N^o ship John in sight saw one whale going quick to windward so ends this day the watch imployed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 32 46

Longly Chro 13 42

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Oct 15th 1855

N.W. Commences with fresh breezes heading to the N.E. took in the top gallant sails at 5 PM double reefed the top sails

W.N.W. Middle part strong gales and squally took in the jib and main sail heading N

S.W. Latter part fresh gales steering to the N.N.W. so ends this day saw fin backs

Lat by Ob 32 18
Long by Chro 14,00

Winds Remarks on board Friday Oct 16th

S.S.W. Commences with strong breezes hauled to the W. set the main sail and jib two sail in sight heading to the S.W.

S.S.E.

Middle part pleasant breezes

Latter part the same at 8 AM saw three whales lowered could not get fast so ends this day thousands of fin backs and hump backs in sight [illegible] course S.W. by S

S.E.

Lat by Ob 31 35
Long by Chro 12,15

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Oct 17th

E S E

Commences with fine weather saw a whale lowered darted and mist came on board at 8 PM saw a whale lowered and darted and mist at 4 PM took in sail heading S S W. plenty of fin backs in sight saw ship to the E N E

S S E

Middle part the same at day light made all sail saw two whales lowered could not get fast

Latter part fine weather heading to the W S W saw plenty of fin backs so ends this day

Lat by Obs 31.23
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Sunday Oct 18th

S

Commences with fine weather saw right whales lowered could not get fast at 4 PM saw a school of sperm whales got fast lost the line and got fast again at 8 PM cut off and came on board lost 4 irons and a line took in top gallant sails heading W. by S

S, W.

Middle part light airs at day light set the top gallant sails a bark to windward

Latter part the same steering to the E S E two sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 31.03
Long by Chr 16.45

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wind S.W.

Remarks on board Mon. Oct 19th

Commences with fine weather steering to the S E plenty of fin backs in sight at 5 PM spoke ship John of New Bedford cutting a right whale at 6 PM saw a whale lowered could not get fast took in sail and set the watch

Middle part fresh breezes at day light set the top sails saw two whales going to windward lowered could not get fast

S

Latter part strong breezes South reeft the top sails saw a whale lowered could not get fast so ends this day ship John in sight boiling

Lat by Obs 31 04
Long by Chro 10 47

Wind S.

Remarks on board Tues. Oct 20th

Commences with fresh breezes shook out the reefs and set the main top gallant sail at 7 PM took in sail spoke ship North America of Warren with no oil kept of for the John

Middle part the same at day light made sail light squalls of rain &c

Latter part fine weather the watch employed in breaking out the fore hold so ends this day saw fin backs ship John and North America in sight

Lat by Obs 31 11
Long by Chro 10 19

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Wedn Oct 21st 1855

S
Commences with fine weather
all hands imployed in
breaking out the steerage
and stowing away wood
building a bin for [illegible]
saw whales lowered could

S,S,W
not get fast saw plenty
of whales chased to write
to catch ship John and
North America chasing
whales at noon took
in sail
Middle part brisk breezes
at day light made all sail

Latter part the same
saw two whales lowered
got fast and killed and lost
sunk so ends this day the line
the watch imployed in
breaking out

Lat by Obs 30 43 0
Long by Chro 10 13

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Oct 22d

S,S,W
Commences with fine weather
saw two whales lowered
got fast and the iron broke
at 4 PM took in sail
an American bark in sight
heading to the W

Middle part the same
at day light made all
sail

S

Latter part fresh breezes
so ends this day the watch
imployed in ship duty
dull times nothing in
sight

Lat by Obs 30 36
No Obs

South Atlantic Ocean — Wilmot Luce Master —

Winds S.S.E.

Remarks on board Friday Oct 23. 1835
Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the S.W. at 4 PM
double reeft the top sails
saw nothing but fin backs
this day

Middle part the same
at day light shook out the
reefs one sail in sight
saw a whale lowered could not
get fast so ends this day

Latter part fresh breezes
the watch employed in ships duty
so ends this day heading to
the S.W.

Lat by Obs 31.26

Winds S.E.

Remarks on board Saturd Oct 24th
Commences with fresh breezes
and squally saw a whale going
quick to windward did not lower
at 6 PM double reeft the top
sails heading to the S.S.W.

Middle part the same
at day light made sail

Latter part the same
heading to the S.S.W.
squally and foggy

Lat by Obs 32 20
No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Sund Oct 25

S.S.E. Commences with mordrate breeze and some foggy
heading S.W. at 5 P.M
saw a whale lowered
could not get fast
come on board and took
in sail

Middle part the same
at day light made all
sail one sail in sight

Latter part morderate
spoke ship Rajah of
New Bedford no oil
so ends this day steering
to the N. saw one whale lowered
could not get fast

Lat by Obs No Obs

Long by Chro 7,30

Winds Remarks on board Mond Oct 26th

S.S.E. Commences with moderate
breezes steering to the N
in company with bark
Rajah at 4 PM took
in sail and hawled to
the E.

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

S S W Latter part squalls of rain
steering to the N N E bark
Rajah in sight so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 31,21

Long by Chro 7 31 Long by Luna Obs 7,19

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wind | Remarks on board Tues. Oct 27th 1835

S, W. | Commences with fine weather steering to the E the watch imployed in ships duty at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails and main sail

Middle part the same at day light made all sail

S S W | Latter part pleasant breezes steering to the E saw plenty of fin backs saw one wright whale lowered could not get fast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30 44

Wind | Remarks on board Wedn. Oct 28th 1835

S, | Commences with fine weather steering to the E N E saw two whales going quick lowered could not get fast at sun set took in all sail and hove too to the W. whales wild and long faces about the ship with hard words

Middle part the same at day light made all sail

Latter part fine weather steering to the N saw two whales going quick lowered could not get fast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30 06
Long by Chro 9 45

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Oct 29th

S.S.E.

Commences with fresh breezes steering to the Sd saw a whale going quick did not lower at 6 Pm took in the top gallant sails and double reeft the top sails heading S.W.

Middle part the same at day light made all sail saw a merchant bark steering to the NdWd

Latter part light airs heading to the S.W. the watch imployed in shifting bone from the fore hold to the steerage so end this Day

Lat by Obs 30 28
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Friday Oct 30th

S S E

Commences with light airs heading to the S.W. the watch imployed in scrapeing bone and bundling it saw a wright whale going quick at 6 Pm wore ship to the E S E

S

Middle part moderate breezes heading E S E at d.

Latter part pleasant breezes tacked ship to the SW. S.W. two sail in sight saw a whale going quick lowered could not get fast so end this day

Lat by Obs 30 29
Long by Chro 92 0

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master —

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Oct 31st 1851

S, S, E Commences with fine weather
heading to the S W one
sail in sight saw a whale
going quick lowered could not
get fast
at 4 PM John Russell a
native of Boston died
at 6 PM took him on deck
and laid him out

Middle part fresh breezes took in the
main top gallant sail and wore ship
to the E at day light set the top gallant
sail two sail in sight

Latter part the same at 7 AM
wore ship and hauled aback and
buried John Russell at 9 AM
saw a whale lowered got fast and
killed at 11 AM took him to the
ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30 37
Long by Chro 9.15

W

Winds Remarks on board Sund November 1st 1851

S.S.E. Commences with fine weather
commenced cutting at 2 P.M
finished made sail one ship
in sight at 5 PM saw two whales
going quick lowered could not get fast
at 6 PM spoke ship Chile with
3 whales this season both in sail
set the watch and commenced
boiling heading S, W.

Middle part fresh breezes
the watch employed in boiling
at day light set double reeft
top sails and wore ship to the E N E

S E Latter part more moderate
shook out the reefs and set the
top gallant sails wore ship and
steered to the W. all hands
imployed in boiling so ends
this day ship Chile in sight

Lat by Ob 30.10
Long by Chro 9.00

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Wind Winds Remarks on board Mond. Nov 2d

S.S.E.

Commences with fine weather heading to the S.S.W. all hands imployed in boiling at 4 PM saw two whales going quick lowered could not get fast spoke ship Chili at 6 PM double reeft the top sails and set the watch heading S.S.W.

Middle part the same at day light made all sail two ships in sight saw a whale going quick did not lower

Latter part moderate breezes spoke ship Hogwa of New Bedford with 200 bls of sperm so ends this day heading to the E all hands imployed in boiling

Lat by Ob 30-22

Wind Winds Remarks on board Tues. Nov 3d

S.S.E.

Commences with light wind heading to the E ships Hogwa and Chili in company at 4 PM finished boiling and cleared the decks backed ship to the S.W. at 7 PM set the 1st watch all sail set

Middle part the same backed ship to the E at day light commenced breaking out the fore hold to stow down oil one sail in sight

Latter part fine weather all hands imployed in stowing down backed ship to the S.W. saw fin backs so ends this day finished stowing down 65 bls of oil

Lat by Ob 30 32

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds S.S.E. Remarks on board Wedns. Nov 4th 1851
Commences with fine weather heading to the S.W. all hands imployed in stowing off and cleaning the decks saw plenty of fin backs at 6 PM set the watch

Middle part the same

S.E.

Latter part light airs heading S.S.W. one sail in sight saw plenty of fin backs so ends this day the watch imployed in cleaning bone

Lat by Obs 31 08
Long by Chrn 8,15

Winds S.E. Remarks on board Thurs. Nov 5th
Commences with fine weather heading to the S.S.W. exchanged signals with a Dutch barque heading to the S.S.W. at 6 PM tacked ship to the E.N.E.

Middle part the same tacked ship to the S.S.W.

Latter part calm two sail in sight so ends this day the watch imployed in drying bone

Lat by Obs 31 19

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruising in the

Winds Remarks on board Friday Nov 6th 1885

W N W
Commences with pleasant
breezes and fine weather
steering to the S E the
watch employed in breaking
out the fore hole &c

Middle part the same

Latter part ditto breezes
steering to the S the watch
employed in ship duty
so ends this day one sail
in sight

Lat by Obs 3227

Winds Remarks on board Saturday Nov 7th

W. N. W
Commences with fresh
breezes steering to the S
saw a whale going quick
to windward at 3 PM saw

S
a whale lowered could not
get fast at 5 PM wind shifted
in a squall at 7 PM took
in sail heading E S E

S. W.
Middle part the same
at day light made all sail
heading to the S. E two sail in sight

Latter part fine weather at
8 AM tacked ship to the W.
saw a sun fish lowered got
fast and drowned it ends this day
the watch employed in breaking
loose spunyarn tacked ship to
the S, E

Lat by Obs 33.22
Long by Chr 4.48

Winds | Remarks on board Sund Nov 8th 1831
S.S.W.

Commences with fine weather steering to the S.E saw a whale lowered could not get fast at 5 PM saw another lowered could not get fast at 7 PM took in sail three sail in sight

Middle part the same at day light made sail 4 sail in sight

Latter part fresh breezes spoke ship Martha of Fair Haven with 3 whales ship Com Perry with 4 whales so ends this day plenty of fin backs

Lat by Obs 33 14
Long by Chro 10 28

Winds | Remarks on board Mond Nov 9th 1831
S.S.W.

Commences with fresh breezes heading to the E.S.E. saw two whales at 7 PM took in sail

Middle part ditto moderate at day light made all sail

Latter part fresh breezes heading to the E the watch employed in making spun yarn so ends this day ship Martha in sight

Lat by Ob 33.16
Lon by Chr 11.10

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Tues. Nov 10th

S Commences with strong breezes steering to the E saw a whale lowered could not get fast at 4 PM took in sail heading E S E

Middle part the same at day light got double reefd top sail jibb and main sail

Latter part strong breezes steering to the E by S saw humpbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33.07
Long by Chr 12.58

Winds Remarks on board Wedns. Nov 11th

S Commences with fresh breezes made all sail heading to the E S E at 4 PM wore ship to the W. at 6 PM set the watch

Middle part the same at day light saw a bark steering to E.

S W by S Latter part fresh breezes the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day heading to the W by N

Lat by Obs 32.47
Long by Chr 12.00

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master.

Winds Remarks on board Thurs^d Nov 12th 1851

S. W. Commences with pleasant breeze
heading to the W N W. saw
fin backs at 6 PM set the
watch

Middle part the same
tacked ship to the S
a sail in sight

W.

Latter part strong breezes
heading to the S. S W. at 4 AM
spoke the ship Ville De Rennes
of Havre with 3 whales took
in the top gallant sails

Lat by Obs 32.55
Long by Chr 11.45

Winds Remarks on board Friday Nov 13th

W. Commences with strong breezes
and squally at 4 PM fine
weather set the top gallant sails
S, S, W. heading to the S. S. E. at 4 PM
tacked ship to the W. N. W.

S by E

Middle part strong gales
double reefed the top sails
took in the jibb and main
sail heading to the S W. by W.

Latter part more moderate
set the jibb and main sail
steering to the W S W. one
sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Ob 33.13
Long by Chr 11.10

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Satur^d Nov 14th

S. S. E. Commences with fresh breezes
made all sail steering to
the S. W by W. one sail
in sight saw two whales
going quick did not lower

Middle part moderate
heading to the S W.

Latter part the same
heading to the W S W.
so ends this day one sail
in sight

Lat by Obs 33 42
Long by Chro 4,50

Winds Remarks on board Sun^d Nov 15th

S. Commences with moderate
breezes heading to the W S. W.
saw a whale going quick
to the S. W. lowered could
not get fast at 6 PM set
the watch 3 sail in sight

S. W. Middle part light
airs heading the W N W

Latter part the same saw
a carcass so ends this
day 5 sail in sight one
boiling saw hump backs

Lat by Obs 33 43
Long by Chr 9,10

South Atlantic Ocean ~~Wilmot~~ Luce Master

Winds — Remarks on board Mond. Nov 16th 1835

S.W.

Commences with pleasant breezes
heading to the S S E 5 sail in
sight saw one whale going
quick to windward did not lower
at 7 PM double reefd the top
sails

Middle part fresh gales
at 1 AM wind shift to the
W.S.W.

S

Latter part the same heading
to the W.S.W. 2 sail in
sight saw one whale
so ends this day

No Obs

Wind — Remarks on board Tues. Nov 17th

S.

Commences with fresh gales
heading to the W.S.W.
2 sail in sight set the jibb
and main sail at 5 PM saw
two whales lowered got fast
and accidently cut the line with
the spade at 7 PM took in
sail

Middle part the same
at day light set double
reefd top sails jibb and main
sail 3 sail in sight

Latter part more more moderate
shook out the reefs and
set the main top gallant
sail saw hump backs
so ends this day 1 sail in
sight Cloudy weather

No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Thursday Nov 15th

S

Commences with strong
breezes heading to the W.S.W.
two sail in sight
at 4 PM wore ship to the
E S E took in the main
top gallant sail at 7 PM
took in sail nothing in
sight hard times for a
full ship no whales and no
prospect of any — — - —

Middle part the same
at day light made sail
saw fin backs wore ship to the W S W

Latter part fresh breezes
heading to the W. S. W.
the watch employed in
washing the waist boat
so ends this day wore ship
to the E S E.

Lat by Obs 84 32
Long by Chron 7. 45'

Winds Remarks on board ~~Friday~~ Nov 19th

S

Commences with fine weather
heading to the E S E.
at 4 PM saw a whale
lowered could not get fast
at 7 PM took in sail

Middle part moderate
at day light made all
sail wore ship to the W S W

Latter part light airs at
10 AM saw a whale lowered
got fast and drawed so
ends this day hard luck
attending

Lat by Obs 84 36
No Obs

South Atlantic Ocean Hard times and hard luck

Winds
S.

Remarks on board ~~Friday~~ Nov 20th 1835

Commences with moderate breeze heading to the E S E at 7 PM took in sail and wore ship to the W S W

Middle part the same at day light made sail saw a school of black fish lowered

Latter part calm killed and took four black fish to the ship and hoisted them in all hands imployed in clearing of them away so ends this day one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 34 21

x x x x

Wind
Winds
S

Remarks on board Sat~~urday~~ Nov 21st 1835

Commences with light airs steering to the N E saw a whale going quick lowered could not get fast at 7 PM took in sail heading to the W S W one ship in sight

Middle part calm at day light made all sail

S. S. W.

Latter part moderate breeze heading to the W. two ships in sight so ends this day saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 34 21
Long by Chro 7.06

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruising in the

Winds Remarks on board Sund. Nov 22d 185

W.S.W. Commences with pleasant breezes heading to the S the watch employed in mincing black fish bluber at 7 PM took in sail 2 ships in sight

1 Middle part the same at day light made all sail and commenced boiling

W

Latter part moderate heading to the S S W. so end this day

Lat by Obs 34 59

Winds Remarks on board Mond. Nov 23d

W.S.W. Commences with fine weather at 2 PM spoke ship Com Preble of Lynn with nothing this season at 7 PM took in sail heading S

Middle part the same at day light made all sail

W.S.W.

Latter part fresh breezes heading to the S W. 5 sail in sight so ends this day the watch imployed in scraping ship &c saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 35 34

Long by Obs 7. 19

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds	Remarks on board Tues Nov: 24th 1831
W N W	Commences with fresh breezes heading to the S W. at 7 PM spoke ship Fama of Bristol 3 whales this season at 8 PM took in sail heading S S E
S. W.	foggy and rain
	Middle part the same at day light made all sail ship Fama in sight
W	Latter part strong gales double reeft the top sails unbent the jibb and mizen top sail wore ship to the N W so ends this Day saw humpbacks

Lat by Obs 36.26

Long by Chro ——

Winds	Remarks on board Wedns Nov 25th
S, W.	Commences with strong gales heading to the W N W. under double reeft fore and main top sails took in the main sail the watch imployed in mending the jibb and ripping up the mizen top sail at 8 PM took in all sail
	Middle part the same at day light set double reefd top sails more moderate
W.	Latter part strong gales took in sail wore ship to the S.S.W. the watch imployed in mending the jibb so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35,45

Long by Chro 7,27

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in

Winds W.

Remarks on board Thurs Nov 26th

Commences with strong gales heading to the S S W unbent the fore sail, the watch imployed in mending it at 6 PM wore ship to the N & W ship Fama in sight

Middle part the same

S S W.

Latter part more moderate made all sail heading to the W. the watch imployed in mending the fore sail bent the mizen top sail and jibb so end this day nothing in sight but birds

Lat by Obs 35.26

Long by Chro 7.00

Wind S.S.W.

Remarks on board Fryday Nov 27th

Commences with moderate breezes and a heavy swell heading to the W. bent the fore sail exchanged signals with an English brig steering to the E at 6 PM set the watch light airs

W.

Middle part the same

Latter part light airs heading to the N W. saw a whale lowered drift not get fast so end this day plenty of gonyes in sight

Lat by Obs 35.21

Long by Chro 6 45

the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds N W — Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th
Commences with fine breezes
heading to the S S W at 2
Pm saw a whale lowered could
not get fast at 4 Pm ~~lowered~~
for the same whale got fast
and got a boat stove lost the
whale and line at 7 Pm
took in the top gallant sails
got out a boat hard luck
as ever at 11 Pm tacked ship
to the W. N W.

S. W — Middle part light airs
at day light set the top gallant
sails one ship in sight saw
a school of black fish lowered
could not get fast

Latter part the same
imployed in mending stoven
boats so end this day

Lat by Ob 35 12
Long by Chr 6 16

Winds — Remarks on board Sund Nov 29th
S. W. — Commences with light airs
heading to the W N W.
imployed in mending stoven
boat at 6 Pm set the watch
two sail in sight one cutting

S S W. — Middle part the same
at 2 Pm tacked ship to the
S E at day light tacked ship
to the W. three sail in sight
one cutting August Lambourne a
French man refused duty 3 times

Latter part foggy saw
hump backs so end this
day brisk breeze

Lat by Ob 35.00
Long by Chr 5.34

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing

Winds & remarks on board Mond Nov 30th

S by W
Commences brisk breezes
and foggy at 5 PM
spoke the bark George
& Martha with 1100 of
whale oil and 500 of
sperm at 7 PM took
in the top gallant
sails heading to the
W by S with long
faces on — Hard times
for the Old Courier

Middle part moderate
at day light set the
top gallant sail

S S E
Latter part brisk
breezes so ends this
day saw plenty of fin
backs bark George &
Martha in sight
heading to the S W.
cloudy weather

Lat by Ob No Ob

Winds & remarks on board Tues Dec 1st

S
Commences with moderate
breezes heading to the S W.
~~backs~~ plenty of fin backs
and hump backs in sight
at 6 PM lowered for a hump
back at 7 PM took in all
sail light airs

Middle part the same
at day light made all
sail

S. S. E.
Latter part fresh breezes
and foggy so ends this
day plenty of fin backs
in sight bark George &
Martha in sight

Lat

in the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wind | Remarks on board Wedn. Decr. 2d
S, E, | Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the W. S. W.
at 4 P.M. saw a whale lowered
could not get fast at 7 P.M.
took sail several whales in
sight two ships in sight

Middle part the same
at day light set the top sails
and courses

S. S. E. | Latter part more moderate
set the top gallant sails
saw a whale lowered could
not get fast so ends this
day bark George & Martha
in sight

Lat by Obs 35.17
Long by Chro 3.50

Wind | Remarks on board Thurs. Decr. 3d
S, S, E. | Commences with moderate
breezes steering to the W. N. W.
at 4 P.M. double reefed the top
sails took in the jibb and
main sail heading to the
S. W.

Middle part the same
at day light made all sail

Latter part pleasant breezes
and cloudy steering to the
W. S. W. at 10 A.M. saw a whale
lowered could not get fast
so ends this day saw a merchant
ship steering to the E.

Lat by Obs 35.15 4

Noble

Ship Courier of Dorcester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Friday Dec 4th

S. S. E.

Commences with moderate
breese steering to the N. N. W.
one sail in sight
at 4 P.M. took in sail
and hauld up to the
wind heading S. W.

Middle part the same
at day light made all
sail 3 sail in sight
saw a whale going
quick

Latter part light airs
spoke the bark Eerstling
of Rotter Dam 15 months
out 300 bb bent the mizen top
gallant sail main royal fore top
mast and main top gallant studding
sails steering to the W. N. W.

Lat by Obs 35:19

Long by Chr 0.44 E

Winds Remarks on board Saturd Dec 5

S

Commences with light
airs heading to the W.
all sail out at 4 P.M set
the watch heading to the
W.

Middle part calm

Latter part the same
bark Eerstling in company
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.17

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wi
Winds. Remarks on board Sund Decr 6th 1855

N.W Commences with light air heading by the W S W saw hump backs at 7 PM took in the top gallant sails 3 sail in sight

Middle part rainy

S

Latter part fresh breezes and clear course N W by W set the top gallant sails and studding sails two sail in sight so ends this day clear weather

Lat by Obs 35.20

Long by Chro 18 miles W.

Wi
Winds Remarks on board Mond Decr 7th

S S W Commences with strong breezes steering by the N W at 4 PM spoke ship Warwick with whales this season at 4 PM double reefed the top sails heading to the W.

Middle part the same at day light shook out the reefs 3 sail in sight

S. E Latter part light airs heading to the W S W so ends this day a heavy swell running from the S W.

Lat by Obs 34 56

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in

Winds Remarks on board Tues Dec 8th

Commences with calm
and a heavy swell
2 sail in sight saw
humpbacks at 6
PM Set the watch

N E Middle part moderate
breezes steering to the
W.S.W.

Latter part brisk breezes
heading to the W.S.W.
2 sail in sight
N.W. saw plenty of fin backs
so ends this Day

Lat by Ob 35:31

Winds Remarks on board Wedn Dec 9th
N.N.W. Commences with strong
breezes spoke ship Alnwick
at 3 PM took in top gallant
sails and double reeft
the top sails at 7 PM
took in sail heading
to the W. rainy

Middle part fresh
gales with rain at day
light ship Alnwick in sight
to rough to make sail

Latter part more moderate
and foggy kept off S by E
and made all sail set the
studding sails so ends this
Day saw plenty of fin backs

Lat by Obs 36 07

the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Thurs Decr 10th

N Commences with moderate
breezes and fogg steering
to the S S E at 9 PM shortend
sail nothing in sight

Middle part the same
at day made all sail

Latter part ditto steering to
the S saw a whale lowered
could not get fast so ends
this day foggy

Lat by Obs 37.22

Winds Remarks on board Friday Decr 11th

N. N. W. Commences with fresh breezes
steering to the S at 4 PM
spoke ship George Porter
with 5 whales at 7 PM
took in sail heading to
the N E

Middle part strong gales

Latter part strong gales
and squally took in the fore
sail wind shifted to the
S. W. W S W so ends this day
ship George Porter in sight

Lat by Obs 37.26

Long by Chr 150 W.

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in

Winds Remarks on board Saturd. Dec 12th

S. W. Commences with strong gales at 4 PM wore ship to the S. S. E.

Middle part fresh gales

S. S. W. Latter part more moderate made all sail heading to the S. E. saw fin backs so ends this day

Lat by Ob 37.22
Long 1.25.

Winds Remarks on board Sund. Dec 13th

S. S. W. Commences with fresh breezes heading to the S E spoke ship George Porter at 7 PM took in sail light airs and a heavy swell wore ship to the W.

Middle part the same at day light made sail and kept off E

W.

Latter part moderate, steering to the E. ship George Porter in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.13

Winds Remarks on board Monday Dec 14th

W. Commences with fine weather steering to the E N E.
At 4 PM took in the top gallant sails spoke ship George Porter

Middle part the same at day light made all sail two sail in sight

N.W.

Latter part ditto steering to the E saw hump backs so ends this day ship George Porter in sight

Lat by Obs 36 52
Long by Chrnl. 10 E

Winds Remarks on board Tues Dec 15th

W. [illegible] Commences with fine weather steering to the E at 4 PM took in sail heading to the N N E

Middle part fresh breezes at day light made sail

Latter ~~watter~~ part the same so ends this day wore ship to the and steered to the S.

Lat by Obs 36 52

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in

Winds Remarks on board Sund. Dec. 20
E N E Commences with fresh
breeze heading to the
S. E all hands imployed
in boiling at 7 PM spoke
ship Louisa of Lynn
with 9 whales teeth
N E in sail heading E S E
at 4 PM finished boiling
Barney Mac Swinn
steward accused the Capt
of killing one man on
the voyage that was John
Plasfeild
Middle part the same
at day light set the top
sails sh

N. W. Latter part strong breese
double reeft the top sails
saw 2 whales lowered could
not get fast saw ship Norwich
get 2 whales so end this
day all hands imployed in
stowing down ship Norwich in
sight cutting

Lat by Ob 37.15
Long by Chr 3.05

Winds Remarks on board Mond Dec. 21
N. W. Commences with fresh gales
and rainy took in the
fore and mizen top sails
heading to the W S W.
all hands imployed in stowing
down at 4 PM finished

W Middle part the same
at day light more moderate
set the top sails wore ship
to the N N W.

Latter part strong breeses
with squalls of fogg
spoke ship Norwich with
a whale a long side
so end this Day

Lat by Ob 37.09
Long by Chr 0.10

the South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds | Remarks on board Tues. Dec. 22d

S.W. Commences with strong breezes heading to the N N W at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S S E at 7 P.M. double reeft the top sails wore ship to the W N W.

Middle part more moderate at day light made all sail

W S W. Latter part fine weather wore ship to the S unbent the main top sail the watch employed in mending it so ends this day

Lat by Ob 37.01

Long by Chr 3.05; Long by Lunar 2.53,

Winds | Remarks on board Wedns. Dec. 23

W S W Commences with pleasant breezes and fine weather heading to the S, the watch employed on the main top sail at 5 P.M. bent the main top sail saw a whale

W. going quick to the windward at 7 P.M. took in sail heading S S W. one ship in sight

Middle part the same at day light made sail

N W. Latter part fresh breezes spoke ship Samuel Robertson with 7 whales saw a whale to windward could not get fast so ends this day 5 ships in sight 2 boiling

Lat by Ob 37 38

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Thurs.^d Dec 24

N W^d

Commences with fresh breeses heading to the W S W. spoke ship Java of New Bedford with 6 whales at 4 Pm took in the top gallant sails at 7 Pm wore ship to the N E and took in all sail

Middle part the same at day light set double reefd top sails

W S W.

Latter part strong gales and rain took in the fore and mizen top sails so ends this day ship heading S Java in sight

No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Friday Dec.^r 25th

W,

Commences with strong gales and clear wore ship to the N.N.W. saw one right whale at 7 Pm took in the fore sail ship Java in company

Middle part heavy gales took in the fore spencer and mizen staysail

Latter part the same wore ship and set the fore spencer and mizen staysail so ends this day two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 37.04

Long by Chr 4.18

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Wind
Winds W. N. W. Remarks on board Satur^d Dec^r 26th
Commences with heavy gales heading to the S.W. two sail in sight

Middle part more moderate at day light double reefd top sails jibb and Main sail

Latter part strong breezes heading to the S.W. ship Laby in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38.17

Long by Chro 4.24 Long by Lunar 4.15

Wind
Winds W. N. W. Remarks on board Sun^d Dec^r 27th
Commences with strong breezes wore ship to the N.
at 4 P.M. tooke in sail
3 ships in sight

Middle part the same at day light set double reeft top sails

S. S. W. Latter part pleasant breezes made all sail heading to the W. two sail in sight saw fin backs so ends this Day

Lat by Obs 37.45

Long by Chr 4.22

Ship Courier of Dorchester craiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Mon.y Dec.r 28th
S.W. Commences with light
air heading to W. N. W.
spoke ship Java and
ship Averick at 5 PM
spoke the barque
Anna Bella of P. Glasgow
W. at 7 PM wore ship to
the S. S. W. and took
in the top gallant sails

Middle part fresh breezes
heading to the W S W.

Latter part strong breezes
heading to the S.W.
W N W double reeft the top sails
so ends this day 2 sail
in sight

Lat by Obs 38 13
No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Tues.y Dec.r 29th
N.W. Commences with strong
gales and foggy heading
to the W S W. at 4 PM
took in sail at 6 PM
took in the fore sail
strong gales with rain

Middle part the same
at 12 wore ship to the
W. N. W.
S.W.

Latter part strong gales
heading to the W N W.
two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 38 19

South Atlantic Ocean &c AD 1835 Decm 28th..

Winds Remarks on board Wedns Decr 30

S.W. Commences with strong gales
and heavy squalls ~~to~~
Heading to the W.N.W.
two sail in sight

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes
set double reeft top sails
the watch imployed in ships
duty so ends this day 2 sail
in sight

Lat by Obs 37.47
Long by Obs 3 27

Winds Remarks on board Thursd Decr 31st

S W Commences with fresh breezes
heading to the W N W.
the watch imployed in ships
W.S.W. duty set the jibb and main
sail at 6 PM wore ship to
the S set the watch

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate
W. shook out the reefs out
of the top sails ship Java
in sight so ends this day
heading S S W. cloudy
hard times the watch
imployed in ships duty

No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in

Winds	Remarks on board Frid Jan 18 18
W	Commences with fresh breezes heading to the S. S. W. at 4 PM spoke the ship Java double reeft the top sails heading to the S S E
S W	
S	Middle part the same wore ship to the W. S. W.
S S E	Latter part fresh gales steering to the W S W the watch imployed in ship duty tooke in the mizen top sail so ends this day ship Java in sight

Latdy Obs 39 07
Longdy Chro 230

Winds	Remarks on board Sat Jan 27 1850
S. S. E.	Commences with brisk breezes made all sail steering to the W. S. W. at 3 PM saw black fish lowered could not get fast at 7 PM tooke the main sail and fore top gallant sail steering to the W.
E. S. E.	
	Middle part calm at day made all sail
N. N. E.	Latter part pleasant breezes steering to the W. S. W. the watch imployed in breakeing out & the studing sails so ends this day ship Java in sight fresh breezes

Latd by Obs 39, 35
Long by Chro or 40 mils E

the South Atlantic January 1st A.D. 1836

Winds Remarks on board Sun.y Jan.y 3. 1836

N
Commences with fresh breeze
steering to the W.S.W. the
watch imployed in ships duty
took in the studing sail
at 4 Pm took in sail spoky
N.N.W.
ship Java &c steerd to the S.W.

Middle part strong breezes
steering to the S.W. foggy
at day light kept to the wind
to the W

Latter part strong gales heading to
the W. took in the fore sail and closd
reeft the main top sail thick
weather at 10 Am saw a wright
whale lowered one boat struck
and drawd so ends this day set
the fore sail saw plenty of fin backs

No Obs

Winds Remarks on board Mon.d Jan.y 4th
N.N.W.
Commences with strong gales
and clear at 3 Pm wore ship
to the N.E. at 6 Pm saw
two wright whales to rough
to lower at took in the fore
sail

Middle part a heavy sea
wind shifted sudden to the S.S.W.
S.S.W.
called all hands and set
close reeft top sails and fore
sail at day light took them
in heavy gales heading to the W.

Latter part heavy gales
heading to the W. so ends
this day plenty of birds
in sight — — — —

Lat by Obs 40.27
Long by Chr 1.00 W.

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds Remarks on board Tues.^d Jan 5th 1831

S. S. W. Commences with fresh gales and a heavy sea at 5 P.M wore ship the S.E. and set the jibb and close reeft Mizen top sail

Middle part light airs at day light made all sail wore ship to the N.W.

W S W Latter part the same at 10 A.M raised a large sperm whale going quick to windward lowered and chased 10 miles could not catch him so ends this day cloudy weather

No Ob.

Winds Remarks on board Wedn.^s Jan.^y 6th

W. Commences with light airs boats of at 3 P.M came on board at 6 P.M wore ship to the S.W. at 7 double reeft the

W.N.W. top sail light airs

Middle part calm

Latter part the same the watch imployed in beatizing out bone &c so ends this day nothing in sight hard times and a leakey no place to keep a bundle of bone from getting wet —

Lat by Obs 40 27

Long by Chut 157 mile W.

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds Remarks on board Thursd. Jan 7th 1856

Commences with calm weather
the watch imployed on bow
at 7 PM light airs steering to
the S.W. lowered a boat and
caught a porpoise

N.E.

Middle part the same

Latter part pleasant breses
and fine weather steering to
the S.S.W. saw plenty of fin back
at 11 AM saw a wright whale going
quick to windward lowered could not
get fast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 57

Long by Chr. 12 0

Winds Remarks on board Friday Jan 8th

N.

Commences with pleasant breses
and fine weather steering to
the S.W. the watch imployed
in ship duty at 4 PM hauld
to the wind to the W.N.W.
at 7 double reeft the top sails
plenty of fin backs in sight

Middle part moderate and
foggy at day light made
all sail heading to the W.S.W.

N.N.W.

Latter part light airs and foggy
tacked ship to the N.N.E.
so ends this day the watch
imployed in ship duty

N.W.

No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Wind Winds Remarks on board Saturd Jan 9th

N. N. W. Commences with light airs and foggy wore ship to the W. the watch imployed in makeing brooms at 4 pm wore ship to the N N E.

N. Wd at 7 pm set the watch all sails set hard times thinking of home

Middle part ~~the~~ calm and foggy

Latter part the same the watch imployed in ship duty so end this Day

No Obs

Wind Winds Remarks on board Sund Jan 10th

N. E. Commences with pleasant breezes and fine weather steering to the N N W. saw a ship steering to the S. at 4 pm double reeft the top sails took in the jib and main sail thick fogg caught a porpoise &c

N

Middle part fresh breezes anigg at day light wore ship to the E N E

Latter part fresh gales with rain took in the fore and mizen top sails so end this Day

No Obs

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds	Remarks on board Mond. Janr. 11th 1836
N.N.W.	Commences with strong gales and fogg heading to the N.E. at 3 PM took in the fore sail
N Wd	and close reeft the main top sail heading N.Nd & set the fore spencer &c
	Middle part more moderate at day light made all sail heading to the N.E.
N.N.W.	Latter part moderate and foggy the watch imployed in Ship duty so ends this day caught two gonies and tattled them

No Ob

Winds	Remarks on board Tues. Janr. 12th 1836
N.N.W.	Commences with brisk breezes heading to the N.E. plenty of fogg the watch imployed in stakeing spars getting studing sails booms on to the yards &c. at 4 PM took in sail
N W.	Middle part the same heading N.N.E
W.	Latter part moderate and fine weather made all sail heading N.N.W. so ends this day fine weather to dry our wet Jackets

Lat by Ob 39.55

Long by Chro 1 00 W. by Lunar Ob 1.24 W.

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds — Remarks on board Wedns. Jany. 13th

W. Commences with pleasant
breeze and fine weather
at 1 PM tacked ship to
the S, at 7 PM took in
sail heading S.S.W.

Middle part moderate
at day light made all sail

N.W. Latter part fine weather
heading to the S.S.W. at 8 AM
saw a whale lowered got fast
and got loose got fast again
and killed at 9 AM took him
to the ship and commenced cutting
at 11 h finished saw two whales
lowered could not get fast so ends
this Day

Lat by Obs 40 35

Winds — Remarks on board Thurs. Jany. 14th

N.W. Commences with fine weather
two sail in sight one boiling
and one cutting saw several
whales could not get fast
at 7 PM took in sail and
commenced boiling heading W S.W.

Middle part the same
at day light made sail
and saw ship foggy

Latter part moderate and foggy
at 8 AM spoke ship Clay of
Lynn with 13 whales saw her
get another saw plenty of whales
lowered got fast and drawed
so ends this Day

0

South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

Winds
SW.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 15th 1836
Commences with fine weather
at 3 PM saw 3 whales lowered
got fast to two at 6 PM killed them
5 miles to windward light airs
commenced towing at 11 got them to the
ship and took in sail

Middle part calm imployed
in boiling

Latter part the same at 6 AM
commenced cutting at 12 finished
made sail and commenced boiling
so ends this day ship Clay in
sight boiling

Lat by Obs 40 57 XX

Winds
N.W.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 16th
Commences with moderate
breeze and fine weather heading
W S W. all hands imployed in
boiling and clearing the decks

N.

Middle part pleasant breezes
heading W. N. W. top sails out
at day light strong breezes took
in sail ship Clay in sight boiling

N N W

Latter part fresh gales and rain
heading to the W. all hands
imployed in boiling and stowing
down spoke the ship Com Preble
with 1400 bbls so ends this day
one ship in sight

No Obs

Ship Courier of Dorchester cruiseing in the

Winds — Remarks on board Sun. Jan. 17th 183

N.N.W. — Commences with strong breezes and foggy heading to the W the Watch imployed in boiling saw nothing

Middle part more moderate and foggy wore ship to the N.N.E.

N.W.

Latter part calm and fine weather all hands imployed in boiling and stowing down 3 sail in sight one cutting so end this day

Lat by Ob 41.05

Long by Chro 25 miles W.

Winds — Remarks on board Mon. Jan 18th 1838

S. — Commences with fine weather and pleasant breezes heading to the W. all hands imployed in boiling and stowing down saw the ship Marcus 2 sail in sight at 4 P.M. finished stowing down and cleared the decks &c

Middle part the same at day light made sail saw a whale lowered could not get fast

N.E.

Latter part fresh breezes steering to the S.W. all hands imployed in boiling and stowing down one ship in sight so end this day

Lat by Ob 41.04

South Atlantic Ocean Wd Wilmot Luce Master A.D. 1836

Wind Winds — Remarks on board Tues^d Jan^y 19th 1836

N.N.E. — Commences with fresh breezes heading to the N.W. all hands imployed in boiling at 4 PM wore ship to the E. spoke the ship Averick of New Bedford with 1900 bls at 5 PM finished boiling and cleard the decks at 7 took in sail ship Averick in company boiling

Middle part fresh breezes and foggy

N.N.W. — Latter part the same wore ship to the W. all hands imployed in stowing down at 12 finished and cleard the decks so ends this day ship Averick in sight

No Obs

Wind Winds — Remarks on board Wedn^s Jan^y 20th 1836

N.N.W. — Commences with fresh breezes and foggy wore ship to the N. ship Averick in sight &c

W.N.B.W.

Middle part strong breezes and clear at day light set double reeft top sails heading W.N.W.

S.W.

W. — Latter part the same at 8 AM spoke ship Averick at 9 AM made all sail kept off E by S set the studding sails so ends this day the watch imployed in cleaning ship &c

Lat by Ob. 40,43

Ship Courier of Dorchester from whale ground South

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Mon. Jan 25th
1	5		N.	S.E.		Commences with pleasant
2	5					breezes the steward imployed
3	5					in making bur &c
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					Middle part moderate
11	4					
12	4					
1	4		N b W			
2	4					
3	4					
4	5					
5	5					
6	7					Latter part fresh breezes
7	7					the watch imployed in clean
8	7					ing bone so ends this day
9	7					headed for home
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat by Obs 28.11

Long by Lunar Obs 000000

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Tues. Jan 26th 1836
1	5		N.N.W.	S.E.	Commences with pleasant
2	5				breezes the watch imployed in
3	5				ship duty
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4				
10	4				Middle part moderate
11	4		N b W	S	
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				Latter part the same
5	4				the watch imployed in
6	5				ship duty wetting hold &c
7	5				so ends this Day
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Lat by Obs 26 40

Atlantic Ocean for Dorchester Wilmot Luce Master

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wedns Jan 27th 1831
1	6		N by W	S E		Commences with pleasant breezes
2	6					the watch imployed in ships duty
3	6					
4	6			S S E.		
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part brisk breeze
11	6					
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					Latter part the same
9	7					the watch imployed in ship
10	7					in ships duty so ends this
11	7					day
11	7					

Lat by Obs 24 29 — Variation 20 dgees W.

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thursd Jan 28th 18
1	4		N by W.	S E by S		Commences with pleasant
2	4					breezes and fine weather
3	4					the watch imployed fitting
4	4					ship
5	4					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part the same
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	6					Latter part do the watch
8	6					imployed in ship duty so
9	6					ends this day
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 22 41

Ship Courier of and for Dorchester from whale..

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tues. Feb 2d
1	5		N by W ½ W	S S E		Commences with moderate
2	5					breezes all hands imployed
3	5					on the main and main
4	5					top mast riging
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part pleasant
12	6					breezes
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Latter part the same
7	6					all hands imployed on
8	6					the fore top mast riging
9	6					so ends this Day
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
			Lat by Obs 12 57			Variation 1½ points W

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W.	Remarks on board Wednes. Febru
1	4		N N W.	S S E		Commences with moderate
2	4					breezes shifted over the
3	4					studdingsails all hands im
4	4					ployed in ships duty at 7 PM
5	4					bent a lower studding sail
6	3					and set it
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Middle part the same
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part light airs with
8	3					squalls of rain all hands
9	3					imployed in breakeing out
10	2					between decks and other jobs
11	2					of ships duty so ends this Day
12	2					
			No Obs			

Ground South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Fuce Master

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thurs Feb 4th 1856
1	3		N by W½W	S E		Commences with light air
2	3					all hands imployed in ship duty
3	3					at 5 pm pleasant breeze
4	4					
5	4			E		
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4			S S E		
10	3					
11	3					Middle part moderate
12	3					shifted over the studding
1	3					sails
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2					
8	2					Latter part light air
9	2					all hands imployed in ship
11	2					duty so ends this day
11	2					
12	2					

Lat by Obs 11. 07

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Feb 5th
1	1	½	N by W½W.	S E		Commences with light air
2	1	½				all hands imployed in ship
3	1	½				duty
4	1	½				
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	3					Middle part moderate
11	3					breeze
12	3					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	5					Latter part brisk breeze
7	5					all hands imployed in
8	5					ship duty so ends this day
9	6					The Island of Ascension bearing
10	6					N W ¼ N Distance 156 miles
11	6					Variation of the compass
12	6					15 degs W

Lat by Obs 9. 47

Ship Courier of and for Dorchester from

H	K	½ K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturd Feb 6th
1	6		N by W	S S E		Commences with brisk breezes
2	6					all hands imployed in
3	6					ships duty ———
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4					
9	4					Middle part moderate
10	3					and very light pleasant
11	3					breezes greate numbers of birds
12	3					in sight
1	4					
2	4					Latter part moderate with
3	4					light squalls of rain all hands
4	4					employed in ships duty
5	4					at 10 AM made the Island of
6	4					Ascension bearing ~~W W b~~
7	5					3/4 W by compass hauled to for it
8	5					shift over the studding sails
9	5					so ends this day one sail in
10	5		N W 3/4 W			sight standing in for the land
11	4					
12	4					

No Obs Variation 13 degs 30 mils W.

H	K	½ K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sund Feb 7th
1	2		N W ¼ N	S E		Commences with moderate
2	2					breezes and squalls of rain
3	3		N by W.			all hands imployed in ships
4	4					duty at 7 AM the Island
5	4					of Ascension bearing W. dist
6	5					10 miles from which I take
7	5					a new departure ———
8	5					shift over the studding sails
9	5					one ship in sight standing to
10	5					the N. W.
11	5					
12	4					
1	4		N W ¼ W.			Middle part pleasant
2	4					breezes shift over the studding
3	4					sails
4	4					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					Latter part fine weather
8	5					one sail in sight so ends
9	5					this day ———
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 7. 07 Long by Lunar Ob at 2 AM 14 40 nthwale Ground Southe Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Lucas

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Mon Feb 8th 1836
1	5		NW ½ N	N S E		Commences with pleasant breezes shifted over the studding sails one ship in sight steering to the N W. Bent and set a fore top gallant studding sail —
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	4					
12	4					Middle part the same
1	4					
2	4					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Latter part light breezes all hands imployed in bundling bone bent a fore and fore top sail and jib so ends this day
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 5' 30

L —

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tues Feb 9th 1836
1	5		NW ½ W	N S E		Commences with light breezes all hands imployed in bundling and stowing away bone stowed away in good order 195 bundles of bone 18 heads
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5		NW ½ W			
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					Middle part the same
11	5					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					Latter part ditto the watch imployed in ships duty so ends this day
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 4.38 Long from Lunar Ob 18.15.

Long by Chro 18.20 by D R 14.19

Ship Courier of and for Dorchester from Whale

H	K	H.K.	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednsd Feb 10th
1	4		NW¾W.	SSE		Commences with pleasant
2	4					breezes the watch imployed
3	4					in ship duty at 2 PM saw
4	4					a school of black fish
5	4					lufft two and lowerd could not
6	4					get fast at 3 PM came on board
7	4					and hoisted off at 4 PM bent
8	5					a main sail and main
9	5					top sail
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	4					Middle part the same
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	6					
8	6					Latter part light breezes
9	6					the watch imployed in
10	6					ship duty so ends this Day
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 3.51

Long by Obs 20 23 Long by Lunar Obs 20. 10

H	K	H.K.	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursd Feb 11th
1	5		NW by N	SSE		Commences with pleasant
2	5					breezes the watch imployed in
3	5					ship duty saw a brig and a
4	5					ship steering to the S.S.W.
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part the same
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					Latter part ditto ~~shifted~~
6	5	½				the watch imployed in ship
7	5	½				duty saw a brig steering
8	5	½				by the SW. so ends this
9	5	½				Day
10	5	½				
11	5	½				
12	5	½				

1 Lat by Ob 2 45 Variation 1½ points W

Ground South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday Feb 12th 1858
1	5		N½W¾W	S S E		Commences with moderate breezes and squally shifted over the studding sails at 3 PM braced the yards and took in the lower studding sails at 6 PM thunder and lightning
2	5					
3	5					
4	5			E S E		
5	4					
6	4					
7	4			E.		
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Middle part pleasant breezes and fine weather
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Latter part the same the watch imployed in ships duty bent the fly jib and rigged tacks in the fore top mast studding sails and set it up saw a brig steering to the S W.
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 1,04 S

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturday Feb 13th
1	4		N¾W	S. E.		Commences with moderate breezes the watch imployed in mending the fore top mast studding sail and other jobs of ships duty at 5 PM set the studding sail
2	4					
3	4					
4	3					
5	2					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					Middle part pleasant breezes set the lower studding sail
12	5					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					Latter part the same the watch imployed in ships duty so ends this day crossed the Equator
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 00 28 miles North

Ship Courier of and for Dorchester from

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sund 14th
1	4		N¼W	S E		Commences with pleasant
2	4					breezes the watch imployed
3	0					in ships duty at 2 PM
4	0					calm and squally took
5	0					in studding sails and main
6	3			E		royal at 6 PM light airs
7	3					with rain
8	1					
9	1					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					Middle part moderate
1	3					breezes set top mast and
2	3					top gallant studding sails
3	3					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					Latter part brisk breezes
7	5					and fine weather
8	5			S E		saw a brig steering
9	5					to the S.W. so ends this
10	6					day set the lower studding
11	6					sail
12	6					

Lat by Obs 1.45 N.

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Mon 15th 1836
1	3		NWbN	N E		Commences with moderate
2	3					breezes at 4 PM calm and
3	2					squally took in the lower
4	2					studding sail and braced
5	2					the yards
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					Middle part light
12	1					airs took in the studding
1	2					sails and braised up sharp
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	0					
6	0					Latter part calm at 8 AM
7	0					brisk breezes and squally took
8	0					in the main royal the
9	5		N.W.	N N E		watch imployed in ships duty
10	5					duty so ends this day
11	5					
12	5					

No Obs

whale Ground South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Master

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tues Feb 16th 1858
1	3		N W by W	N E by N		Commences with moderate
2	3					breezes and squally at 4 PM
3	3					light airs
4	3					
5	3					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3					
10	3					Middle part the same
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part pleasant breezes
8	4					set the main royal the watch
9	4					employed in ship duty so ends
10	4					this Day a ship in sight heading
11	4					to the N.W. by W.
12	4					

Lat by Obs 23 3

Long by Chro 26.00

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wednes Feb 17th 185
1	3		W by N	N by W		Commences with pleasant
2	3					breezes the watch employed
3	3					in ship duty at 8 PM
4	3		N E by E½E	N by W		tacked ship
5	3					at 9 PM tacked ship to the
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4		N W by W½W	N N E		
10	4					
11	4					Middle part the same
12	4					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					Latter part ditto
6	5					the watch employed in
7	5					ship duty so ends this
8	5					day I find the current setting
9	4					to the S S W 28 miles in
10	4					24 hours for which I allow
11	4					
12	4					

Lat by Obs 23 2

Ship Courier of Dorchester from whale Ground

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thurs. Feb 13th
1	4		N W by W.	N by E		Commences with moderate
2	4					breezes the watch employed
3	3					in fitting ship &c
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	4					
10	4					Middle part pleasant
11	4					breezes
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					Latter part the same
8	5					the watch employed
9	5					in ship duty so ends
10	5					this day
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 2,41

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday Feb 14th
1	3		N W ½ W.	N by E ½ E		Commences with pleasant
2	3					breezes all sail set to the
3	3					best advantage
4	3					
5	3					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Middle part the
12	4					same
1	5					
2	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					Latter part fresh breezes
7	4					and squalls at 7 AM
8			E ...			raised a school of sperm whales
9						lowered got fast and killed
10						at 10½ AM took the whale
11						to the ship so ends this day
12						all hands employed in getting
12						ready for cutting

Lat by Obs 3,18

For Dorchester Wilmot Lowe Master

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturd Feb 20th 185
1	0		NWbN	E		Commences with fresh breeze
2	0					and squalls of rain commenced
3	0					cutting at 2 P.M. finished
4	3					and made all sail
5	3					cut up the blubber and put
6	4					it in casks at 7 P.M. plenty
7	6		SSE			of rain and fresh breeze
8	6					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					Middle part moderate
2	2		W.			with rain took in the
3	2					studding sails
4	2					
5	0					
6	0					
7	0					
8	3		ENE			Latter part light airs and calm
9	3					commenced boiling and clearing
10	3					away the head so ends this
11	3					day set the studdingsails
12	3					

Lat by Obs 35 4

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sund Feb 21st
1	3		NW½W.	ENE		Commences with moderate
2	3					breezes the watch employed
3	3					in boiling
4	3					
5	3			N.E.		
6	3					
7	3					
8	5					
9	5					
10	3					
11	3					Middle part the same
12	3					some rain
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4			E		Latter part pleasant breezes
7	4					at 9 P.M. finished boiling
8	5					and cleared the decks
9	5					so ends this day
10	5					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat by Obs 4 36

Long by Chr 31 20 by Sun Obs 31 25

Ship Courier of and for Dorchester from

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Mond Feb 22d
1	4		N W ½ W	N E ½ E		Commences with pleasant
2	4					breeze nothing going on
3	4					P I —
4	5		—			
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5	½				
9	5	½				
10	5	½				
11	5	½				Middle part brisk
12	5	½				breeze
1	5	½				
2	5	½				
3	5	½				
4	6			N E by E		
5	6					
6	6					Latter part strong trades
7	6					and squally took in the
8	7	½				main royal main top mast
9	7	½				studding sail and top gallant
10	7					studding sails so ends
11	7					this day
12	7					
			No Obs			No Variation

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tues Feb 23d
1	6		N.W. by W	N E	½	Commences with strong
2	6					winds and rain at 1 P M
3	6					split the fly jibb and took
4	6					it in at 7 P M strong squalls
5	6					took in the fore and mizen
6	6					top gallant sails and fore
7	6					top mast studding sail
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					Middle part strong breeze
1	6					at 4 A M took in the main
2	6					top gallant sail and reefd
3	6					the fore and mizend top sail
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Latter part more moderate
7	6	1				set the fore and main
8	6	1				top gallant sails so ends
9	6	1				this day the watch imployed
10	6					in ships duty
11	6					
12	6					

Lat by Obs 7 27

whale Ground South Atlantic Ocean Wilmot Luce Ma

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wens. Feb 24th
1	7		NW½W.	N E.	1 P	Commences with fresh trades
2	7					shifted out the reefs and set
3	7					the fore top mast and main
4	7					top gallant studding sails
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Middle part the same
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7			E,N,E		
4	7					
5	7					Latter part ditto
6	7					all hands imployed in
7	7					ratting down the fore
8	7					rigging and other jobs of
9	7					ship duty so ends this day
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat by Obs 08 40

Long by Chr 38 00

H	K	½K	Course	Wind	L W	Remarks on board Thurs. Feb 25th
1	7	1	N.W.	N.E.	6/4	Commences with strong trades
2	7	1				took in the studding sails
3	7	1				all hands imployed in
4	7	1				ratting down at 4 PM took
5	7	1				in the top gallant sails
6	7	1				strong wind and a heavy
7	7	1				sea
8	7	1				
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					Middle part the same
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					Latter part more moderate
6	7	1		E N E		set the top gallant sail
7	7	1				and fore top mast studding
8	7	1				sail all hands imployed
9	7	1				in ratting down the mast
10	7	1				rigging and various jobs
11	7	1				of ship duty so end this
12	7	1				day

Lat by Obs 10 28 No Variation

Long by Chr 41 00

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday Feb 24
1	7		N.W.	N.E.	3/4	Commences with fresh trades all hands employed in ships duty &c
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					Middle part the same
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					Latter part more moderate set the main top mast and main top gallant studding sails and main royal this watch employed in ships duty so end this Day
6	8					
7	8					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat by Obs 12 15'

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturd Feb 2
1	7		N W	E N E	1/4	Commences with strong trades the watch employed in ships duty took in the main royal and maintop gallant studding sail
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					Middle part the same
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					Latter part more moderate and squally set the main top gallant studding sail the watch employed in ships duty so end this day set the mizen top gallant sail
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Lat by Obs 14 04

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sund Feb 18th
1	7		N W b W	E b N E	1/4	Commences with strong
2	7					breezes and squally the watch
3	7					employed in ships duty
4	7					took in the main top mast
5	7					and top gallant studding sails
6	7					at 6 PM stove in the larboard boat
7	7			E		to mend at 6 PM took in the
8	7					mizen top gallant sail
9	7					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
1	6					Middle part more moderate
2	6					set the main top mast and
3	6					main top gallant studding sails
4	6					
5	7					Latter part fresh breezes and squally
6	7					at 7 AM unbent the main top
7	7					gallant sail and bent another sent
8	7			E N E		down the mizen top gallant yard
9	7					and sail the watch employed in
10	7					fitting the yard and mending the
11	7					sail &c in sundrys jobs so end
12	7					this day ~~smooth faces but hard~~
						looked from above

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Mond Feb 19th
1	7		N W b W	E N E		Commences with brisk breezes
2	7					the watch employed in
3	7					mending the mizen top
4	7					gallant sail and fitting
5	7					the yard at 6 PM finished
6	7					the sail and bent it
7	7					God bless us with a
8	7					quick passage Home
9	7					
10	6					Middle part pleasant breezes
11	6					and fine weather saw a brig
12	6					steering to the S W
1	6					
2	7					
3	6					
4	6					
5	7					Latter part fresh breezes
6	7					and squally the watch
7	7					employed in ships duty
8	7					so ends this day
9	7					saw a brig steering
10	8					to the W
11	8					
12	8					

Lat by Ob 17 13

Ship Courier of Dorchester from whale Ground

H	K	½ K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tues Mar 1
1	7		N.W. by W	E, S, E	1/2	Commences with strong
2	7					breezes and squally
3	7					the watch imployed in
4	7					ships duty
5	7					at 1 pm strong winds and
6	7					a heavy sea
7	7					
8	7			E		
9	7					
10	6					
11	6					
11	6					Middle part more moderate
1	7					
2	7					
3	7			E N E		
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					Latter part fresh breezes
7	7					and squally the watch
8	6					imployed in washing spars
9	6					so end this day saw a
10	6					sail steering to the S
11	6					saw gulf weed for the
12	6					first

No Ob

H	K	½ K	Course	Wind	L W	Remarks on board Wedns Mar 2
1	7		N W	E		Commences with fresh breezes
2	7					all hands imployed in setting
3	7					down rigging &c set the fore
4	7					top gallant studding sail
5	7					
6	7			N E		
7	7					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					Middle part more moderate
12	6					and squally
1	6					
2	6			E S E		
3	6					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					Latter part strong breezes
7	7					the watch imployed in ships
8	7			E by N		Duty so ends this day
9	7	1				saw plenty of gulf weed
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Lat by Ob 20 35

of Dorchester Wilmot Luce Master

H	K	½ K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thursd March 3d
1	7		NW¼W	ESE	¼	Commences with fresh
2	7					trade all hands imployed
3	7					in ship duty
4	7					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					Middle part the same
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8			ESE		
5	8					
6	7					Latter part ditto all hands
7	7					imployed in taring down riging
8	7					& bends this day so a [illegible]
9	7					set the lower studing sail
10	7					
11	8					
12	8					

Lat by Ob 22 23

H	K	½ K	Course	Wind	L W	Remarks on board Friday March 4th
1	8		NW¼N	ESE		Commences with fresh breezes
2	8					and squalls all hands imployed
3	8					in taring down at 4 PM
4	8					took in the lower studing
5	8					sail
6	7					
7	7			E		
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7			ESE		Middle part the same
12	7					set the lower studing sail
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7			SE		Latter part ditto all hands
6	7					imployed in coopering and
7	7	1				stowing sperm oil between
8	7	1				decks so ends this day
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Lat by Ob 24 36

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturd March 5th
1	7	1	N W ½ W	S E		Commences with fresh
2	7	1				breezes all hands imployed
3	7	1				in scrapeing spars and
4	7	1				geting ready for painting
5	7	1				at 6 Pm tooke in the
6	7					fore top gallant sail
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Middle part the same
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7			S		
6	7					Latter part fresh breezes
7	7					and fine weather all hands
8	7	1				imployed in painting spars
9	7	1				unbent the fore top gallant
10	7	1				sail so ends this day shifted
11	7	1				over the studing sails
12	7	1				

Lat by Obs 26 31

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Sund Mar 6th
1	7		N W	S		Commences with fresh breezes
2	7					all hands imployed in paint
3	6					ing spars and getting ready
4	6					to paint inboard at 7 Pm
5	6					lightning in the N W.
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					Middle part squalls from
11	4					the N W. with rain tooke
12	4					in the studing sails at 6 Am
1	3			N W		set them again
2	3			S		
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					Latter part moderate breezes
6	4					all hands imployed in ship
7	3			S W		washing ship so ends this
8	3					Day light squalls of rain
9	3			S E		
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

No Obs

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Mond March 7th
1	3		N W ¾ W	E		Commences with moderate breezes
2	3					and rain squalls, all hands
3	3			E		employed in washing ship
4	2			E N E		took in the studding sails
5	2					braced the yards
6	2			N E		
7	3					
8	3			E		
9	3					
10	3					
11	3			E S E		
12	3					Middle part raining
1	3					at 4 AM set the studding
2	3					sails at 6 A M fresh breezes
3	3					
4	3					
5	3			S S E		
6	6					
7	6					Latter part moderate and
8	6					raining the watch employed
9	3			S		in ship duty so ends this day
10	3					took in the studding sails
11	3					
12	3					

No Obs

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Tues. March 8th
1	8		N W ½ N	S E		Commences with moderate
2	0					breeze and squalls of rain
3	4			E S E		one brig and a schooner in sight
4	4					at 2 PM spoke the schooner
5	4					Independence of Baltimore
6	4					10 days from Baltimore for
7	6			S W		Dominica at 6 PM set the
8	6					studding sails pleasant breezes
9	6					and fine weather
10	6					
11	6					
12	6			S		Middle part the same
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Latter part fine weather all
5	6					hands employed in painting
6	6					ship inside and scrapping
7	5					out side so ends this day
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Lat by Obs 30.10

Long by Chr 65.15

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wedn. March 9th
1	5		N W by N.	S		Commences with pleasant
2	5					breezes and fine weather
3	5					all hands employed in painting
4	5					at 2 PM squalls of rain
5	5					stopt painting and let the
6	5					watch go below saw a
7	5			S. W.		sail to windward —
8	5					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					Middle part fresh breezes
1	6					and squally took in the
2	6					main royal lower and top
3	6					gallant studding sails
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					Latter part fresh breezes
9	7					all hands employed in
10	8					ships duty set the main
11	8					royal — — — —
12	8					

Lat by Obs 32 02

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thurs. March 10
1	5		N N W ½ W	S W		Commences with fresh breezes
2	5					all hands employed in ship
3	5					duty at 5 PM moderate
4	5					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					Middle part fine breezes
11	5					and foggy
12	5					
1	4					
2	4					
6	5			S		
4	5					
5	5					Latter part the same
6	6					all hands employed in
7	6					ship duty so ends this
8	6					day most fine —
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

No 16

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday March 11th
1	6		S S W	N E ½ W	½	Commences with high breezes all hands employed in ship duty painted the starboard boat
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	5					Middle part strong breezes took in the fore and top gallant studding sails and mizen royal at 5 AM called all hands and took in all sail but double reeft fore and main top sails and fore sail heavy squalls
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					Latter part strong gales and a heavy sea close reeft the main top sail and set the main sail raining so ends this day
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	3			S W.		
11	3					
12	3					

No Obs

Air 62 degs Water 65 degs

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturday Mar 12th
1	3		N N W	W ½ S	1½	Commences with strong gales and rain
2	3					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					Middle part more moderate
12	3					
1	3		N N E	N W	2	
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					Latter part fresh breezes with squalls at 6 AM ~~set the~~ shook out the reefs set the jib and mizen top sail saw a brig steering to the S so ends this day the watch employed in ship duty
7	3					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					
12	3					

No Obs

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tues Mch 13th
1	3		N E b N	N W b N	1	Commences with strong winds
2	3					and squalls double reeft
3	3					the top sails at 5 P.M
4	3					tacked ship took in the jibb
5	3					at 6 P.M strong gales
6	3		W b S		1½	took in the main sail
7	3					and mizen top sail
8	3					judged ourselves in the
9	3					gulf stream —
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Middle part more moderate
1	3					set the main top sail and
2	3					main sail at day light
3	3					pleasant breeze made all sail
4	3					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	2					Latter part calm and fine
9	2					weather so ends this day
10	1					
11	0					
12	0					

Lat by Obs 36 47

Long by Chro 69.36 Long by Lunar Obs 69.37

H	K	½K	Course	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wed the 14th.
1	0					Commences with calms
2	0					and fine weather one ship
3	0					in sight at 5 P.M light airs
4	1		N W b N	S		
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	3					
9	5					
10	6					Middle part
11	7					fresh breezes at 12 judged
12	7			S.W.		ourselves in the gulf stream
1	7	1				took in the light sails
2	7	1				
3	7	1				Latter part ~~strong~~ breezes
4	7	1				took in the top gallant sails
5	7					at 9 A.M hove the try works
6	7					over board so ends this day
7	7					the watch imployed in
8	7			W S W.		cleaning boats
9	6					
10	5					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat by Obs 38 19

Long by Chro 70 36

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tues. March 15th
1	4		N NW	W	1	Commences with fresh gales
2	4					South reeft the top sails
3	4					at 6 PM more moderate
4	3	1				shook out the reefs saw
5	3	1				3 sail steering to the S E
6	3	1		S S W.		at 7 PM squally double reeft
7	6					the top sails and took in the jib
8	3		N b W ½ W	W.	1½	
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					Middle part fresh gales
2	3					and clear
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part the same at 7 AM
8	3		W b N ½ N	N	1	tacked ship and set the jib
9	4					the watch imployed in
10	4					ship duty so ends this Day
11	4					cloudy 2 sail in sight
12	4					

No Ob

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wedns. March 16th
1	4	1	W b N ½ N	N b W ½ W		Commences with fresh
2	4	1			2	gales and cloudy at 5 PM
3	4	1				took in the jib
4	4	1				1 sail in sight
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					Middle part the same
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	5					Latter part moderate made
7	5					all sail all hands imployed
8	3					in ship duty so ends this
9	3					Day 2 sail in sight
10	3					
11	2					
12	2					

Lat by Ob 38 56

Long by Ch 72.18

H.	K.	½ K.	Course	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on board Thurs.d March 1
1	0					Commences with calm and pleas
2	0					able weather all hands
3	0					imployed in ships duty
4	1		N by E			at 6 PM light airs
5	1					
6	1			S S W		
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	3	1				Middle part moderate
11	3	1				breezes and rainy set
12	3	1		S		the studding sails
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2			S S W		Latter part pleasant breezes
9	4					and foggy judged ourselves
10	5					on soundings saw a sail
11	6					so ends this day the watch
11	6					imployed in ships duty
						I correct my Lattitude from
			Lat by Obs 39 55			Obs this day

H.	½ K.	K.	Course	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on board Friday March 13th 18[illegible]
						Commences with a brisk
						breeze and foggy the watch
						imployed ~~with~~ ships duty at
						4 PM took in the studding
						sails fore and mizen top gallant
						sails up main sail
						sounded got 42 fathoms
						of water mud at 7 PM
						sounded got 41 fathoms
						mud at 9 PM Double Reefed
						Top Sails and headed to the
						S.E. Sounded 31 fathoms
						white sand Black Specks
						by Calculation 15 miles from
						Block Island at Day light
						made the said Block Island
						bearing N. N. W. 15 miles
						at 8 AM took the Pilot
						on board Latter part strong
						gales from N W by W [illegible],
						this Day Ship in the Vineyard Sou
						and a fine breeze

1836
Remarks on board [illegible] March 23

S.E & E Commences with thick
weather wind S.E & E
at 11 P.M. thick snow
E by N storm & strong breeze from
E by N [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the starboard anchor
[illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]
board [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
on board

Middle part thick snow
N.E by N storm at 1 A.M. wind N.E
by N at 7 A.M. wind N [illegible]
& clear weather at 11
A.M. hove short & got
ship under way for Boston
with a fine breeze from
W.N.W W.N.W with all sail set

Latter part fine breeze from
W stowed anchors

1836
Remarks on board Thursd. March 24th

W. Commences with fresh breeze
from W. at 6 P.M. Ship
clear of the Shoals [illegible]
reefed topsails set top
gallant sails over them

Middle part fresh breeze
from W by N at 3 A.M. Cape
Cod Light bore S.W. distance
N.W. 12 miles at daylight out
reefs at 7 A.M. tacked ship
to the S.W. at 9 A.M.
wind veered to the S.W.
S.W. tacked ship to the N.W. [illegible]
course W by N

Latter part fresh breeze
from S.W by S set the
studding sails at 11 A.M.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in Boston Bay & a fine breeze
Cape [illegible] bearing [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday March 2

S,S,W Commences with fresh breezes from S,S,W at 3 P.M. took Boston Pilot on board at 5 P.M. took in Studding Sails Boston light bearing W,S,W 15 miles Distance at 6 P.M. light fires from S,S,W got Anchor close at 8 P.M. calm Came to Anchor in Light House Channell E,S,E from Georges Island Distance 1/2 mile.

E,N,E at 11 P.M. Weighed Anchor and went up in Nantasket Roads. Anchored at 12 Boston light bears from E,N,E

Latter part fresh breezes from E,N,E so ends this Day Ship lying to Anchor in Nantasket Roads

Remarks on board Saturday March 26

N,N,E Commences with fresh breezes from N,N,E at 1 P.M. Weighed Anchor & went up ~~at~~ at 5 P.M. Came to Anchor at Dorchester So ends this

Voyage

EMERY RECORD
PRESERVING CO.
TAUNTON, MASS.